



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

TUESDAY, DECEMBER 13, 2022
6:00 PM

Alamo Colleges District
Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, DECEMBER 13, 2022. FEWER THAN A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **INVOCATION** Migdalia Garcia, Peace Center Program Director, Northwest Vista College
6. **MEMORIALS**
7. **RECOGNITIONS**
 - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Domenic Dyer*, Northwest Vista College
Presenter: Debi Gaitan
 - 7.B. Alamo Colleges District November Employee of the Month - *Angela Fondren*, Northeast Lakeview College
Presenter: Dr. Veronica Garcia
 - 7.C. Alamo Colleges District December Employee of the Month - *Valerie Najera*, San Antonio College

Presenter: Dr. Francisco Solis

7.D. Sheila Marlow Due

8. CEREMONIALS

8.A. The Fabulous GED Brunch

Presenter: Barton Simpson

8.B. The Greatness Award

Presenter: Dr. Adelina Silva

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

9.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

10. CHAIR'S REPORT, Roberto Zarate

10.A. Community Outreach: Texas Higher Education Leadership Conference; St. Philip's College Graduation; Palo Alto College Winter Wonderland Western Ball;

10.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property

Presenter: Gloria Ray

11. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio Reflecting a City Contribution to the AlamoPROMISE Program.

Presenter: Stephanie Vasquez

11.B. Discussion and Possible Action to Expand the High Schools and Programs Targeted for Recruitment into the AlamoPROMISE Program During Fiscal Year 2023 (FY23)

Presenter: Stephanie Vasquez

12. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of Northeast Lakeview College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Construction Management

Presenter: Will Fanning

12.B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of Palo Alto College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Welder/Welding Technologists

Presenter: Patrick Lee

13. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete, Jr., Chair

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of the 2023 Legislative Agenda

Presenter: Priscilla Camacho

14. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of FY2022-2023 Budget: Amendment No. 2

Presenter: Shayne West

14.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of FY2022-2023 Budget: Amendment No. 3

Presenter: Shayne West

14.C. Discussion and Possible Action on 2022 Tax Roll

Presenter: Lisa Mazure

14.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Increasing the Authorized Annual Spend for Contracts Providing for the Purchase of Commercial Lines of Insurance

Presenter: Mr. Gary O'Bar

15. CONSENT AGENDA

15.A. Discussion and Possible Acton on Consent Agenda Items

15.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

15.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on October 11, 2022

15.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board

Meeting on October 18, 2022

15.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

15.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

15.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clergy Act Activity Report

15.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

15.A.6) Fiscal Services Reports

15.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

15.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

15.D. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

15.E. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

15.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

15.G. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

16. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Greg McClure and Debi Gaitan

16.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District San Antonio College Empowerment Center (CSP 18C-005)

Presenter: Greg McClure and Dr. Franc Solis

16.C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for the Information Technology Data Center Resiliency Upgrade at San Antonio College

Presenter: Greg McClure and Dr. Tom Cleary

16.D. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for Electrical System Improvements

Presenter: Greg McClure

16.E. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Plumbing and Pipefitting Maintenance & Repair Services

Presenter: Mr. Gary O'Bar

17. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on amending Policy C.1.3 Regarding Grant Applications

Presenter: Ross Laughead

17.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval and Revision of Student Financial Aid Policy F.2.4

Presenter: Dr. Harold Whitis

18. PERSONNEL

18.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

18.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of San Antonio College.

19. EXECUTIVE SESSION

19.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

19.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

19.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

19.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

19.E. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

19.F. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

20. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

20.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

21. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

21.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for January 24, 2023.

22. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 5:45 PM ON THIS 9TH DAY OF DECEMBER, 2022

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Multipurpose Conference Center/Board (Building D). Accessible parking spaces are located in front of Building C, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street. Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

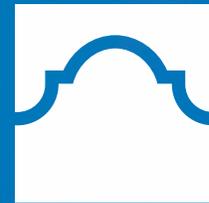
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
December 13, 2022

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

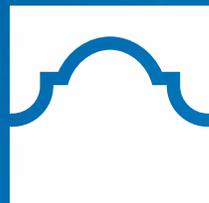
Employee Memorials

Daniel Ray Ramos

Library Assistant, St. Philip's College
Employed: 09/11/1997 – 10/18/2022
Demise: October 18, 2022



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month



Domenic Dyer

- 2021 Graduate of NSITE
- AA, Philosophy
- Transfer plans: UTSA
- GPA: 3.47
- Future Goals: Youth Pastor/Philosophy faculty

I am breaking generational curses by just simply attending college. Once I eventually graduate, I will become the first person in my entire family to earn a college degree. As a kid, I perceived college as unattainable for me. My family of four wasn't the richest on earth and we lived in one bedroom for eleven years. I faced educational difficulties such as learning/speaking disabilities and racial prejudice, but now that I am attending college, it's motivating my whole family to believe that anything is possible. This wouldn't happen if it wasn't for AlamoPROMISE, so from the bottom of my heart, thank you for selecting me to become an AlamoPROMISE scholar.



AlamoPROMISE STUDENT OF THE MONTH

December, 2022

Domenic Dyer **Northwest Vista College**

Domenic Dyer is the December 2022 AlamoPromise Student of the Month.

Domenic is a 2021 graduate of NSITE (Northside School of Innovation, Technology, and Entrepreneurship). He is currently in his 3rd semester, pursuing an Associate of Arts Degree with a pre-major of Philosophy. Domenic plans to transfer to UTSA, with future interest in working as a Philosophy Professor and Youth Pastor.

Domenic is actively connected with youth in the community, both through his volunteer work and his job. He serves as a volunteer in the children's ministry and youth programs. His job with NISD learning tree allows him to work with students in after school care.

The AlamoPROMISE program is helping Domenic become the first person in his family to graduate from college. In Domenic's words " *To me it means everything to be an AlamoPROMISE scholar, I am breaking generational curses by just simply attending college, and once I eventually graduate, I will become the first person in my entire family to graduate college with any degree. As a kid I perceived college as unattainable for me, my family wasn't the richest people on earth, my family of four people lived in one bedroom for eleven years and in school. On top of facing educational difficulties such as learning/speaking disabilities and racial prejudice, but now that I am attending college it's impacting my whole family by motivating them to believe that anything is possible. Which wouldn't be possible if it wasn't for AlamoPROMISE, so from the bottom of my heart thank you for choosing me to become an AlamoPROMISE scholar.*

We know NVC is a better place with Domenic as a student and look forward to watching Domenic make a difference in our community.

ALAMO COLLEGES EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH

November 2022

Angela Fondren

OER Librarian

Northeast Lakeview College



Angela Fondren is the OER Librarian at the Northeast Lakeview College Library. Driven to share her knowledge of educational resources with students, faculty, and staff, she works diligently to inform all about the amazing resources that the Library offers. Partnering with faculty, she helps them integrate the electronic resources into their Canvas courses. Ms. Fondren is also the Library's media contact and manages the news announcements across the campus for various Library initiatives such as citation workshops, new electronic resources, and relevant monthly displays.

Angela began her career at Northeast Lakeview College in Fall 2013. With a passion for helping students and faculty to achieve their educational goals, she has been involved in various cultural and informative projects across the campus during this time. Her attention to detail with statistics has helped to properly tell the story of the NLC Library's participation in supporting the educational goals of the students, faculty, and staff at NLC.

The core value found on Angela's ID badge is Data Informed. Angela enjoys treasure hunting for books and old maps as she is a geographer at heart. Along with being a proud Texan, she loves to experience the wide diversity of cultures in the local area and in Mexico. She is most proud of her son, Ethan Fondren, for graduating from Northeast Lakeview College in May 2022.

Please help me in congratulating **Angela Fondren** for being selected as the **November 2022** Alamo Colleges Employee of the Month by the Alamo Colleges Executive Staff Senate.



ALAMO COLLEGES EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH

December 2022

Valerie Najera Enrollment Support Team Specialist San Antonio College

With a background in world music and world cultures, Valerie embraces the diversity culture at San Antonio College. At SAC, she is an Enrollment Support Specialist for the Department of Outreach & Recruitment assisting traditional and non-traditional students. She is responsible in assisting students with onboarding services. Valerie is an advocate and a voice for the Latino community. She is currently on track to obtain the presidential recognition of the President's Volunteering Service Award.

Valerie is committed to San Antonio College and the Alamo Colleges Vision to be the best in the nation in Student Success, Performance Excellence and to sustain the recognition of the nation's number one and "Best" Community College. Her favorite value is "Students First", a value she deems essential for team and student success. Her motto is that everybody deserves to go to college and succeed and is very proud to be part of an institution that reflects just that.





ALAMO COLLEGES EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH

December 2022

**Valerie Najera
Enrollment Support Team Specialist
San Antonio College**

With a background in world music and world cultures, Valerie embraces the diversity culture at San Antonio College. Valerie has been working in higher education for more than six years, all years at San Antonio College. At SAC, she is an Enrollment Support Specialist for the Department of Outreach & Recruitment assisting traditional and non-traditional students. She is responsible in assisting students with onboarding services such as enrollment and coaching as well as Outreach throughout the community.

Valerie is an advocate and a voice for the Latino community as she has spoken at various events to promote education and success in many charity platforms. She often volunteers for Campus events, like the San Antonio Food Bank Pop Up Markets and is currently on track to obtain the presidential recognition of the President's Volunteering Service Award.

Valerie is committed to San Antonio College and the Alamo Colleges Vision to be the best in the nation in Student Success, Performance Excellence and to sustain the recognition of the nation's number one and "Best" Community College. Her favorite value is "Students First", a value she deems essential for team and student success. Valerie is committed to changing the lives of students every day. Her motto is that everybody deserves to go to college and succeed, and is very proud to be part of an institution that reflects just that.

She loves to sing and play the keyboard at local events and is currently writing a book composed of short stories called "The Life of a Music Tree. Valerie is a graduate of San Antonio College where she obtained her music degree and a senior at The University of Texas at San Antonio. Valerie is married to Jose Najera and has two daughters, Stephanie and Raquel.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Please help me in congratulating **Valerie Najera**
for his selection as the **December 2022** Alamo Colleges
Employee of the Month by the Alamo Colleges Executive Staff Senate

SHEILA MARLOW DUE

ALAMO COLLEGES
FOUNDATION

2018-2022



The GED Brunch Leadership Committee Presents

THE 15TH ANNUAL

Fabulous GED Brunch

Benefiting GED-to-College Community Programs at the Alamo Colleges District

2022 Total Raised: \$95,000+
Cumulative (since 2008): \$870,000+
GED-to-College Endowment: \$110,000+



Congratulations!

Alamo Colleges District



The GREATNESS AWARD was presented to the Alamo Colleges by the Franklin Covey Organization at the Covey Higher Education Leadership Summit hosted by Alamo Colleges and held at PAC on Nov. 4 – 5, 2022.

This is only the third award presented at the **Leadership Higher Education Summits**. Ours is the first awarded in recognition of a system.

“Exhibited excellence in areas of Employee Development and Leadership; Student Success and Leadership; and third, Organizational Effectiveness by executing on specific goals leading to success and awards such as Baldrige and Aspen.”



B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Transacting Business

Official Board action shall be taken only in a manner, and at meetings, complying with the Texas Open Meetings Act (Texas Government Code Chapter 551). The affirmative vote of a majority of all Board members shall be required to transact business (see Texas Government Code 311.013). Each action of the Board supported by the majority is binding on the whole Board (see Texas Government Code 130.082(d)).

Problems presented to the Board require the collection and presentation of data pertinent to the solution of said problems. Only when such data have been considered and the Board has had ample opportunity to discuss the problem fully, should a decision be reached.

Minutes

Board action shall be carefully recorded by the Board Liaison or designee; when approved, these minutes shall serve as the legal record of official Board actions. The transcribed minutes of all meetings shall be approved by vote of the Board and signed by the Board Liaison or designee.

Certified Agenda

A certified agenda shall be kept of each and any “executive” or other closed session of the Board or any Committee, and the Presiding Officer shall certify that same is a true and correct reflection of matters therein deliberated. Such certified agenda shall include an announcement by the Presiding Officer of the times of commencement and conclusion of such closed session. No person shall divulge to any person the certified agenda of any closed session under penalty of law (see Texas Government Code 551.146), or the substance of matters discussed in closed session, other than internally to the extent appropriate to carry out their assigned duties, other than pursuant to lawful authority.

Location

Unless otherwise provided in the agenda for a meeting, Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be held at the Multipurpose Conference Center/Board Room of the District Services Organization building located at 2222 N. Alamo St.

Date and Time

Regular voting meetings of the Board shall normally be held on the third Tuesday of each month, excepting only June and November. Meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole shall precede voting meetings and shall normally be held on the second Tuesday of each month. The Board shall convene in public at 6:00 p.m. At meetings of the Board meeting as a Committee of the Whole, the Board may discuss issues and proposals on the agenda, but may not take any voting action or pass any minute orders or resolutions, but may request changes in proposed minute orders or resolutions to be brought to the Board at a regular voting meeting.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

The Board may adjourn into a closed executive session conducted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code, and other state law, and shall reconvene in open session to address the remaining items on the agenda.

When necessary, the Board Chairperson may change the date or time of a regular meeting, *e.g.*, to accommodate Trustee conference attendance, College District holidays or an inability to gain a quorum. Anticipated conflicts will be resolved and an annual schedule published in advance. In the case of any differently scheduled regular meeting or of any special meeting, Trustees shall be contacted by the Board Liaison to determine their availability to attend. The posted agenda for that meeting shall reflect the changed date or time.

Special Meetings

The Chairperson of the Board may call special meetings of the Board at the Chairperson's discretion and shall do so if requested by three Trustees, provided that the date selected should enable most Trustees to attend, although in cases of acute need the availability of a simple quorum on the date selected shall suffice.

Notice and Agenda

Prior to each Board meeting including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, the Chancellor, at the direction of the Chairperson or acting Chairperson of the Board, shall prepare and post an agenda at least 72 hours prior to the meeting commencement and furnish a copy of same to each Trustee for his/her guidance and information at or about the time of the posting.

The Chancellor or designee is charged to determine and submit all agenda items. However, the Chairperson or any three Trustees can place an item on the Board agenda by submitting it, in writing, to the Chancellor, at least ten working days prior to the meeting. If such inclusion is opposed by the Administration, the proposer may have the issue reviewed by the Board Chairperson for a final determination following the Chairperson's consultation with the Chancellor. If the Board Chairperson overrules the Chancellor, then the Board shall consider whether it wishes for that category of agenda item to be included in future agendas thereafter at its next regular meeting.

Notice of all meetings shall provide for the possibility of a closed meeting during an open meeting, as provided by law.

The order of business for all Board meetings, including meetings of the Board as a Committee of the Whole, shall be as set out in the posted agenda. At the meeting, the order in which agenda items are taken may be changed by the Chairperson.

Meeting Procedures

The Board shall observe the parliamentary procedures as found in *Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised*, except as otherwise provided in Board procedural rules or by law. Procedural rules may be suspended at any meeting by majority vote of the members present.

A trustee's motion and trustee's second shall be recorded by name along with results of the vote. A Call for Vote is required on items pertaining to the Tax Rate and the Tax Assessment Roll.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Consent Agenda

When the agenda is prepared, the Board Chairperson in consultation with the Chancellor shall determine items, if any, that qualify to be placed on the consent agenda. A consent agenda shall include items of a routine and/or recurring nature grouped together under one action item. For each item listed as part of a consent agenda, the Board shall be furnished with background material. All such items shall be acted upon by one vote without separate discussion, unless a Board member requests that an item be withdrawn for individual consideration. The remaining items shall be adopted under a single motion and vote.

Discussion

Discussions shall be addressed to the Chairperson of the Board and then the entire membership. Discussion shall be directed solely to the business currently under deliberation, and the Board Chairperson shall halt discussion that does not apply to the business before the Board.

The Board Chairperson shall also halt discussion if the Board has agreed to a time limitation for discussion of an item, and that time limit has expired. Aside from these limitations, the Chairperson shall not interfere with debate so long as members wish to address themselves to an item under consideration.

Public Participation

Audience participation at a Board meeting is limited to the public comment portion of the meeting designated for that purpose. At all other times during a Board meeting, the audience shall not enter into discussion or debate on matters being considered by the Board, unless recognized by the presiding officer.

The Board shall allot a portion of all Board and Board Committee meetings to hear persons who desire to make comments to the Board. Persons who wish to speak to the Board must sign up with the presiding officer or designee before the meeting begins and indicate the topics about which they wish to speak and whether they wish to speak when the agenda item to which their comments pertain is heard, or rather under a general public comment agenda item preceding non-ceremonial, non-honorific agenda items, during which speakers wishing to comment on a matter not reflected in any specific agenda item will be heard. The Chair shall determine the order of public comment and Board deliberation for each agenda item. The Board may react to public comments only during a specific agenda item due to requirements of law. The Chair shall not permit debate between speakers and Trustees, but may at discretion permit a single speaker a brief follow-up comment. No more than one hour shall be devoted to public comment at any single meeting, except that a majority of the Board may vote to expand or restrict this limit. The Chair may solicit a vote of a majority of the Board to further reduce time otherwise allotted to speakers to accommodate this limit.

No presentation shall exceed three (3) minutes unless the time is increased by majority vote of the Board. If ten (10) or more persons sign up to comment on a specific item, each such speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board. The Board may use translation equipment in a manner that allows the Board to hear translated public testimony simultaneously.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

If a speaker needs a translator and the College District is not providing simultaneous translation equipment, the time limit upon that speaker's comments shall be doubled in order to ensure that the non-English speaker receives the same opportunity to address the Board as English-speakers.

Only persons recognized by the Board Chairperson may speak. A person's right to address the Board may be withdrawn if the person (1) uses abusive, indecent, profane or vulgar language or gestures, or language likely to incite a breach of the peace: (2) engages in a personal, verbal attack on any person, including a Board member or employee of the College District, (3) becomes boisterous or makes unreasonable noise, or (4) engages in conduct likely to prevent, interfere with, or otherwise obstruct a lawfully called meeting,. The Board Chairperson will give such a person one warning to stop the misconduct, and if the misconduct continues, the Board Chairperson may revoke the right to speak, order the person removed, or both. If the Chairperson does not enforce these requirements, any Board member may move for enforcement, and an affirmative vote by the majority will result in enforcement.

None of the above restrictions shall prevent the Board from consulting with personnel who may have information germane to the matters under consideration.

Specific factual information or recitation of existing policy may be furnished in response to inquiries, but the Board shall not deliberate or decide regarding any subject that is not included on the posted agenda.

The presiding officer or designee shall determine whether a person addressing the Board has attempted to solve a matter administratively through resolution channels established by policy and procedure. If not, the person shall be referred to Procedure [B.8.1.1](#) to seek resolution. The Board Chairperson shall not allow employee or student complaints at Citizens to Be Heard without determining that the speaker has exhausted available administrative remedies.

Should student or faculty groups wish to interact with the Board regarding substantive issues already worked with the Administration, or should Trustees seek their input, the Board Chairperson, after consultation with the Chancellor, may schedule a brief special Board meeting before the commencement of a regular Board meeting, or an agenda item for a Board retreat, from time to time for that purpose.

It is a criminal offense for a person, with intent to prevent or disrupt a lawful meeting, to substantially obstruct or interfere with the ordinary conduct of a meeting by physical action or verbal utterance and thereby curtail the exercise of others' First Amendment rights. The Board shall not tolerate disruption of the meeting by members of the audience. If, after at least one warning from the presiding officer, any person continues to disrupt the meeting by his/her words or actions, the presiding officer may request assistance from law enforcement officials to have the person removed from the meeting.

A summary of the above information will be explained by the Board Chair at each Board and Board Committee meeting or otherwise made available to attendees.

B.8.1 (Policy) Board Meetings

Responsible Department: Office of the Chancellor, Legal Services

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Amended: 8-20-19

Guest Broadcasting/Taping/Recording

The Board encourages the press, the media, and all interested individuals to attend Board meetings and to videotape or record all or any part of the open proceedings. To this end, the College District and its staff shall seek to facilitate all reasonable requests related to videotaping or recording activities. In accomplishing these goals, the Board does not intend to prevent or unreasonably impair camera coverage or tape recording; however, persons using a tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall abide by the following rules:

1. All equipment that requires setting up must be assembled at least 15 minutes prior to the start of the meeting.
2. No strobes, flash lighting, or other bright lights that would impair the conduct of the meeting shall be used, unless approval has been obtained from the presiding officer before the meeting.
3. The Board proceedings shall not be interrupted for the purpose of accommodating any individual's camera coverage or tape recording. Any interviews during the meeting shall be conducted outside of the meeting chamber.
4. The presiding officer at the meeting may stop the sonic or visual reproduction if the individual operating the equipment or the equipment is being disruptive or in any way interfering with the orderly conduct of the Board meeting.
5. Stationary equipment that requires setting up shall not be taken down during the course of the meeting, but may be removed during a recess or after the meeting is over.
6. No tape recorder or video camera shall be allowed in a closed session, except as may be authorized by the Board.

The following additional rules shall apply to Board meetings held at College District facilities:

1. Once a meeting has started, no one shall be permitted to operate a tape recorder, video camera, or any other means of sonic or video reproduction in the center aisle of the meeting room.
2. Once the meeting has started, no tape recorder, video camera or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the door behind the podium.
3. No tape recorder, video camera, or other means of sonic or visual reproduction shall be operated from the podium.

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

BD(LEGAL) - Board Meetings

BDA(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Closed Meetings

BDB(LEGAL) - Board Meetings: Public Participation

SACSCOC – Section 2 – Core Requirements, 2.2 Board Meetings

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole, on December 6, 2022, and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the naming of the Multipurpose Room/Board Room located within the 2222 N. Alamo building to the “Dr. Bruce Leslie Board and Community Room” in honor of Dr. Bruce Leslie.”

PURPOSE

To honor the contributions and legacy of Chancellor Emeritus, Dr. Bruce Leslie.

BACKGROUND

The recommended naming of this space is in accordance with Board Policy C.2.3. to provide recognition of Chancellor Emeritus, Dr. Bruce Leslie for his eleven years of service to the Alamo Colleges District marked by improved student outcomes and the honor of the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award. Additionally, to redesignate the space to include its designation as a community space.

IMPLICATIONS:

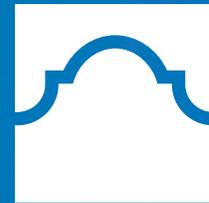
Financial:	None
Strategic Objective:	Performance Excellence, Leadership and Student Success
Employee Services:	None

ATTACHMENTS: Presentation, Policy C.2.3. Form

Dr. Mike Flores _____ Date
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges District Property: Board and Community Room

Gloria Ray
Trustee



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient





**Recommendation:
Dr. Bruce Leslie Board and Community
Room**

ROOM NAMING CONSIDERATION

Board & Community Room

In accordance with Board Policy C.2.3, recommendation to name the board and community room to honor the service of Chancellor Emeritus, Dr. Bruce Leslie.

His eleven years of service to the Alamo Colleges District was marked by improved student outcomes and the honor of the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award.

Actions for Consideration:

- Discussion and Possible Action on Naming of Alamo Colleges Property
 - Naming of Alamo Colleges Boardroom to Dr. Bruce Leslie Board and Community Room

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action to Authorize the Chancellor or his Designee to Negotiate and Execute an Interlocal Agreement with the City of San Antonio Reflecting a City Contribution to the AlamoPROMISE Program.

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022, and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees authorizes the Chancellor or his designee to negotiate and execute an Interlocal Agreement related to Year 4 of the AlamoPROMISE Program in the amount of \$2,565,173, substantially in the form presented and on terms agreeable to District counsel.”

PURPOSE

To authorize an Interlocal Agreement between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District for the continued collaboration on the AlamoPROMISE initiative (“Program”) to financially support students in completing college and obtaining the necessary skills to enhance economic and social mobility.

BACKGROUND

Launched in FY 2020, AlamoPROMISE provides no-cost tuition and fees to eligible students from participating high schools and programs.

Previously, the City of San Antonio provided last-dollar scholarships to support scholars enrolling in Fall 2022 and Spring 2023 in the amount of \$2,456,170.

This Interlocal Agreement authorizes last-dollar scholarships to support an estimated 1,594 scholars enrolling in Fall 2023 and Spring 2024 in the amount of \$2,565,173.

The Alamo Colleges District is subject to performance and outcome reports to be submitted to the City’s Workforce Development Office related to this program.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$2,565,173 to be paid by the City of San Antonio to support last-dollar scholarships for AlamoPROMISE Scholars enrolling in Fall 2023/Spring 2024.

Strategic Plan: Goals 1 – Student Success.

Human Resources: Not applicable.

Attachments: Draft Interlocal Agreement Regarding AlamoPROMISE Program Between the City of San Antonio and the Alamo Colleges District

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor
Date

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor, EWD
Date

**INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT AND CITY
FOR THE ALAMOPROMISE PROGRAM**

This Interlocal Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between the City of San Antonio (hereinafter referred to as “CITY”), acting by and through its City Manager or designee, pursuant to Ordinance No. 2022-_____ passed and approved on _____, 2022, and the Alamo Community College District, doing business as Alamo Colleges District (hereinafter referred to as “ACD”) acting by and through the Chancellor or designee, pursuant to the minute order passed by the ACD Board of Trustees on _____, 2022, (collectively, the “Parties).

I. PURPOSE

1.1 The Parties agree that the purpose of this Agreement is for the continued collaboration on the AlamoPROMISE initiative (“Program”), which began in FY2020 to financially support students in completing college and in obtaining the necessary skills to enhance economic and social mobility and to hold high-wage, high-demand jobs; to serve young adults between the ages of 16 and 24 who are disconnected from education, work, and major social institutions; and for any other lawful purpose in furtherance of CITY’S economic development and workforce development strategies; and agree that the same shall be administered and implemented as described below.

II. TERM

- 2.1 The Term of this Agreement shall begin upon execution by all Parties and end on the completion of all obligations of this Agreement.
- 2.2 If the funding for the entire term of this Agreement is not appropriated at the time this Agreement is entered into, CITY retains the right to terminate this Agreement at the expiration of each of the CITY’S budget periods.

III. RESPONSIBILITIES OF ACD

- 3.1 By execution of this Agreement, ACD hereby accepts full responsibility for the administration of the Program, inclusive of all activities described in this Agreement, and accepts administrative and fiscal responsibility for the use and documentation of expenditures of CITY funds.
- 3.2 ACD shall provide all necessary funding for Year 4 of the Program beyond the CITY’S commitment of TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND, ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-THREE DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$2,565,173.00) and shall provide evidence to CITY that all additional funds necessary for Year 4 have been secured prior to the receipt of any funding under this Agreement. In the event the scope of the Program is adjusted downward, CITY shall have the option of adjusting its commitment downward accordingly.
- 3.3 ACD agrees to provide training, coaching and other support services as needed to at least 20 participants who are enrolled in the NXT Level Youth Opportunity Program operated by the

Department of Human Services. In the event that recruitment or enrollment does not reach this level at the Center, the Parties may adjust this target downward.

- 3.4 **ACD** shall submit to the **CITY**, through the Workforce Development Office, a quarterly Report as shown in Exhibit V, due October 15, 2023, January 15, 2024, April 15, 2024, and July 15, 2024 (Final Report). This report will detail the outcomes achieved against the projected recruitment performance measures in alignment with Program cohort enrollment and in accordance with the “AlamoPROMISE Program Goals & Budget” attached hereto as Exhibit I.
- 3.5 **ACD** shall make every effort to have Board approval for year 5 contract by October 2023.
- 3.6 No later than forty-five days after the conclusion of each semester (ending December 2023 and May 2024), **ACD** shall provide **CITY**, through the Workforce Development Office, with an accounting of **CITY** funds expensed on last-dollar scholarships for AlamoPROMISE Scholars. The City of San Antonio funding provided for Year 4 will support last-dollar funding for an estimated 1,594 AlamoPROMISE Scholars.
- 3.7 **CITY** is not responsible for any budget overruns unless agreed to in writing in accordance with this Agreement.

IV. FUNDING

- 4.1 **CITY** has committed and agrees to pay **ACD** no more than TWO MILLION, FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE THOUSAND, ONE HUNDRED SEVENTY-THREE DOLLARS AND ZERO CENTS (\$2,565,173.00) for costs associated with Year 4 of the Program, including “last dollar” tuition and fee scholarships to AlamoPROMISE Scholars. Funds shall be provided as follows:
 - a. **ACD** may invoice **CITY** in alignment with Program cohort enrollment and in accordance with the “AlamoPROMISE Cohort and Disbursement Schedule” attached hereto as Exhibit II.
 - b. **CITY** shall pay invoices within 30 days of receipt and approval by Director, provided that **ACD** has submitted proof of having secured matching funds as required by Section 3.2 and met 80% the targets outline in Exhibit II.
 - c. **ACD** shall submit invoices electronically directly to the Accounts Payable section of the Finance Department to the following e-mail address: accounts.payable@sanantonio.gov. **ACD** shall submit a copy of the invoice to the City of San Antonio, Workforce Development Office to ensure the invoice is processed: workforce@sanantonio.gov.
 - d. For any sum of funds paid by **CITY** not spent in accordance with the agreed-upon Cohort Participant Targets, found in Exhibit I, or remaining at the end of the Spring semester, **CITY** reserves the right to request return of said funds, which shall be returned within ten (10) working days, or, at its discretion,

proportionately withhold such amount from future disbursement or disbursements.

- 4.2 **ACD** understands and agrees that any use of funds granted under this Article for activities not associated with AlamoPROMISE last-dollar scholarships may result in recapture of said funds at any time.
- 4.3 **ACD** acknowledges that any future **CITY** funding for the Program will be subject to City Council approval and that payment of funds under this section shall be subject to, and made solely from, an annual appropriation of the **CITY** in the budget year in which they are to be paid. In the event that **CITY** does not appropriate funds necessary to pay the grant in any budget year, as reflected in the **CITY'S** adopted budget for such year, **CITY** shall not be liable to **ACD** for such payments or expenditures unless and until such appropriation of funds is made provided.

V. FISCAL MANAGEMENT

- 5.1 **ACD** shall establish and use generally accepted accounting principles and administrative controls to preclude theft, embezzlement, improper inducement, obstruction of investigation or other criminal action, and to prevent frauds and program abuse.

VI. RECORD RETENTION

- 6.1 **ACD** shall retain all records, documents and accounting records created or pertaining, directly or indirectly, to this Agreement, throughout the Term of this Agreement, and for the longer of that period which **CITY** or **ACD** is required to retain such documents, as established by the Texas State Library and Archives Commission. Upon conclusion of such period, **ACD** agrees to make copies, electronic copies permissible, at the **CITY's** request, of all such records, documents and accounting records for **CITY** or its designated representative, that have not been furnished previously pursuant to this Agreement, as required by law and if applicable, at no additional cost to **CITY**.

VII. AUDIT OF RECORDS

- 7.1 In the event a dispute arises between **CITY** and **ACD** regarding the utilization and expenditure of funds, **ACD** shall procure the services of an independent, third party Certified Public Accountant to audit all records maintained in connection with this Agreement. Such audit shall commence no later than thirty (30) days from the date of notice of said dispute.
- 7.2 The cost of the audit(s) required by Subsection 7.1 may be paid with the funds established through Section 4.1 of the Agreement.

7.3 **ACD** shall maintain all records, documents and accounting records generated directly or indirectly as a result of this Agreement and shall make such records, documents and accounting records available to **CITY**, during **ACD**'s regular business hours, as often as **CITY** deems necessary, for purposes of auditing, inspecting or making copies of same by **CITY** or its designated representative(s), subject to a student's consent, as required by law.

XIII. AMENDMENT

8.1 Any alterations, additions or deletions to the terms hereof shall be by amendment in writing executed by both City and Contractor and evidenced by passage of a subsequent City ordinance, as to City's approval; provided, however, the Director of the Managing City Department shall have the authority to execute an amendment of this Contract without the necessity of seeking any further approval by the City Council of the City of San Antonio, if permitted by all applicable local, state and federal laws.

IX. TERMINATION

9.1 This Agreement may be terminated by either party for any reason, with or without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice, in accordance with Article X Notice.

9.2 In the event that **ACD** terminates this Agreement prior to the expiration of the Term, all funds and interest earnings under this Agreement remaining unused by **ACD** shall be remitted to **CITY**, in cash, upon written notice by **CITY** to **ACD**.

X. NOTICE

10.1 Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and sent certified mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid to **CITY** or to **ACD** at the addresses set forth below, or to any other address of which written notice of change is given:

CITY OF SAN ANTONIO

Workforce Development Office
Attn: Michael Ramsey
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

Office of the City Attorney
Attn: Andrew Segovia
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

Chancellor
Attn: Dr. Mike Flores
2222 N. Alamo Street
San Antonio, Texas 78215

XI. VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

11.1 The parties agree that all disputes that arise out of this Agreement are governed by the laws of the State of Texas and that venue is proper and lies exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.

XII. ASSIGNABILITY

12.1 Neither party shall transfer, pledge, or otherwise assign this Agreement, any interest in and to same, or any claim arising thereunder, without first procuring the written approval of the other party.

XIII. INSURANCE

Prior to the commencement of any work under this Agreement, Alamo Colleges District will provide a certificate of insurance to the City's Workforce Development Office and City Clerk's Office, and which evidences Employee Dishonesty coverage in the amount of \$2,456,170.00, less a reasonable deductible to be agreed by the City. The City will be added as a loss payee. The original completed Certificate(s) of Insurance to the City's Workforce Development Office and City Clerk's Office, and which shall be clearly labeled "ILA for AlamoPROMISE Scholars" in the Description of Operations block of the Certificate. The original Certificate(s) shall be completed by an agent authorized to bind the named underwriter(s) and their company to the coverage, limits, and termination provisions shown thereon, containing all required information referenced or indicated thereon. The original certificate(s) or form must have the agent's original signature, including the signer's company affiliation, title and phone number, and be mailed directly from the agent to the City. The City shall have no duty to pay or perform under this Agreement until such certificate shall have been delivered to City's Workforce Development Office, and no officer or employee, other than the City's Risk Manager, shall have authority to waive this requirement.

13.1 The City reserves the right to review the insurance requirements of this Article during the effective period of this Agreement and any extension or renewal hereof and to modify insurance coverages and their limits when deemed necessary and prudent by City's Risk Manager based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or circumstances surrounding this Agreement, but in no instance will City allow modification whereupon City may incur increased risk.

13.2 The Alamo Colleges District financial integrity is of interest to the City; therefore, subject to Alamo Colleges District's right to maintain reasonable deductibles in such amounts as are approved by the City, Alamo Colleges District shall obtain and maintain in full force and effect for the duration of this Agreement, and any extension hereof, at Alamo Colleges District's sole expense, insurance coverage written on an occurrence basis, by companies authorized and admitted to do business in the State of Texas and with A.M. Best rating of no less than A- (VII).

13.3 The City shall be entitled, upon request and without expense, to receive copies of the policies and all endorsements thereto as they apply to the limits required by the City, and may require the deletion, revision, or modification of particular policy terms, conditions, limitations or exclusions (except where policy provisions are established by law or regulation binding upon either of the parties hereto or the underwriter of any such policies). Alamo Colleges District shall be required to comply with any such requests and shall submit a copy of the replacement

certificate of insurance to City at the address provided in Section 13.4 herein within 10 days of the requested change. Alamo Colleges District shall pay any costs incurred resulting from said changes.

- 13.4** When there is a cancellation, non-renewal or material change in coverage which is not made pursuant to a request by City, Alamo Colleges District shall notify the City of such and shall give such notices not less than thirty (30) days prior to the change, if Alamo Colleges District knows of said change in advance, or ten (10) days notice after the change, if the Alamo Colleges District did not know of the change in advance. Such notice must be accompanied by a replacement Certificate of Insurance. All notices shall be given to the City at the following address:

City of San Antonio
Workforce Development Office
P.O. Box 839966
San Antonio, Texas 78283-3966

- 13.5** If Alamo Colleges District fails to maintain the aforementioned insurance, the City may obtain such insurance, and deduct and retain the amount of the premiums for such insurance from any sums due under the agreement; however, procuring of said insurance by the City is an alternative to other remedies the City may have, and is not the exclusive remedy for failure of Alamo Colleges District to maintain said insurance or secure such endorsement. In addition to any other remedies the City may have upon Alamo Colleges District's failure to provide and maintain any insurance or policy endorsements to the extent and within the time herein required, the City shall have the right to order Alamo Colleges District to stop work hereunder, and/or withhold any payment(s) which become due to Alamo Colleges District hereunder until Alamo Colleges District demonstrates compliance with the requirements hereof.

- 13.6** Nothing herein contained shall be construed as limiting in any way the extent to which Alamo Colleges District may be held responsible for payments of damages to persons or property resulting from Alamo Colleges District's or its subcontractors' performance of the work covered under this Agreement.

- 13.7** It is agreed that Alamo Colleges District's insurance shall be deemed primary with respect to any insurance or self-insurance carried by the City of San Antonio for liability arising out of operations under this Agreement.

- 13.8** Alamo Colleges District subcontractors will be required to have the same insurance requirement(s) as Alamo Colleges District. Alamo Colleges District will be responsible for overseeing its subcontractors insurance requirements. Alamo Colleges District will have the option to provide insurance for all subcontractors providing services under this Agreement by adding an endorsement on their insurance policy naming such subcontractors as additional insureds on Alamo Colleges District insurance policy to the full extent needed to cover the subcontractors for the types and amounts of insurance set out in Article 13.1 above. Subcontractors shall provide Alamo Colleges District with said certificate and endorsement prior to the commencement of any work by the subcontractor. This provision may be

modified by City’s Risk Manager, without subsequent City Council approval, when deemed necessary and prudent, based upon changes in statutory law, court decisions, or circumstances surrounding this agreement. Such modification may be enacted by letter signed by City’s Risk Manager, which shall become a part of the contract for all purposes.

XIV. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

14.1 All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto are intended to be, and hereby are, specifically made a part of this Agreement. The exhibits are as follows:

Program Goals & Budget	Exhibit I
AlamoPROMISE Disbursement Schedule	Exhibit II
CITY’S Authorizing Ordinance	Exhibit III
ACD’S Authorizing Minute Order	Exhibit IV
Reporting Template	Exhibit V

XV. SEVERABILITY

15.1 If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under present or future laws then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. In lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the Parties intend that there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be possible, legal, valid and enforceable.

XVI. CAPTIONS

16.1 The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XVII. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES

17.1 This Agreement is not intended to create and does not create any rights in or benefits to any third party.

XVIII. NO JOINT VENTURE

18.1 This Agreement is not intended to and shall not create a joint enterprise between **CITY** and **ACD**. The personnel of one Party shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of the other Party to this Agreement. The Parties are undertaking governmental functions or services under this Agreement and the purpose hereof is solely to further the public good, rather than any pecuniary purpose. The Party undertaking work under this Agreement shall have a superior right to control the direction and management of

such work and the responsibility of day-to-day management and control of such work, except as may expressly be provided herein.

XIX. AUTHORIZATION

19.1 This Agreement is entered into by duly authorized officials of each respective party. Each person signing this Agreement hereby confirms for the benefit of the other party to this Agreement that any requisite approvals from the governing body of such party have been obtained, and all prerequisites to the execution, delivery and performance here have been obtained by or on behalf of that party.

19.2 The signer of this Agreement for **ACD** further represents, warrants, assures, and guarantees that he or she has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of **ACD** and to bind **ACD** to all terms, performances and provisions herein contained.

----- *Signature page to follow* -----

XX. SIGNATURES

20.1 EXECUTED in triplicate originals, this the _____ day of _____, 2022.

CITY
City of San Antonio

ACD
Alamo Colleges District

Alejandra Lopez
Assistant City Manager

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Approved as to form:

Approved as to form:

Assistant City Attorney

APPROVED
By Ross Laughead at 1:56 pm, Oct 12, 2022

Attorney for Alamo Colleges District

EXHIBIT I
PROGRAM GOALS & BUDGET

**AlamoPROMISE Estimates Update
Prepared by the Alamo Colleges District
for the City of San Antonio
July 11, 2022**

1. Number of Participants

Y1 – Y3: Executed Interlocal Agreements				
Y1 – Actual Fall 20/Spr 21 Enrollment	Y2 – Actual Fall 21/Spr 22 Enrollment	Y3 – Projected Fall 22/Spr 23 Enrollment	Y4 – Projected Fall 23/Spr 24 Enrollment	Y5 – Projected Fall 24/Spr 25 Enrollment
Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 1 (2,815)	Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 2 (1,599) Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 1 (2,547)	Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 3 (1,379) Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 2 (2,100) Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 1 (3,060) Phase 2A Cohort 1 Year 1 (384) Phase 2A ECHS Cohort 1 Year 1 (290) Phase 2A AA Cohort 1 Year 1 (22)	Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 3 (1,248) Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 2 (2,142) Phase 1 Cohort 4 Year 1 (3,121) Phase 2A Cohort 1 Year 2 (269) Phase 2A Cohort 2 Year 1 (392) Phase 2A ECHS Cohort 2 Year 1 (296) Phase 2A AA Cohort 2 Year 1 (23)	Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 3 (1,499) Phase 1 Cohort 4 Year 2 (2,185) Phase 1 Cohort 5 Year 1 (3,184) Phase 2A Cohort 1 Year 3 (188) Phase 2A Cohort 2 Year 2 (274) Phase 2A Cohort 3 Year 1 (400) Phase 2A ECHS Cohort 3 Year 1 (302) Phase 2A AA Cohort 3 Year 1 (24)
2,815 Students	4,146 Students	7,235 Students	7,491 Students	8,056 Students

2. Funding Requirements (Last-Dollar)

Y1 – Actual	Y2 – Actual	Y3 – Projected	Y4 – Projected	Y5 – Projected
Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 1→\$1,821,514	Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 2→\$1,209,639 Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 1→\$1,408,627	Phase 1 Cohort 1 Year 3→\$892,542 Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 2→\$1,370,600 Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 1→\$1,997,160 Phase 2A Cohort 1 Year 1→\$488,474 Phase 2A ECHS Cohort 1 Year 1→\$118,244 Phase 2A AA Cohort 1 Year 1→\$45,320	Phase 1 Cohort 2 Year 3→\$690,227 Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 2→\$1,398,012 Phase 1 Cohort 4 Year 1→\$2,037,103 Phase 2A Cohort 1 Year 2→\$341,923 Phase 2A Cohort 2 Year 1→\$495,339 Phase 2A ECHS Cohort 2 Year 1→\$120,609 Phase 2A AA Cohort 2 Year 1→\$47,133	Phase 1 Cohort 3 Year 3→\$978,608 Phase 1 Cohort 4 Year 2→\$1,425,972 Phase 1 Cohort 5 Year 1→\$2,077,845 Phase 2A Cohort 1 Year 3→\$239,532 Phase 2A Cohort 2 Year 2→\$346,737 Phase 2A Cohort 3 Year 1→\$505,448 Phase 2A ECHS Cohort 3 Year 1→\$123,021 Phase 2A AA Cohort 3 Year 1→\$49,018
\$1,821,514	\$2,618,266	\$4,912,340	\$5,130,346	\$5,746,181

3. Funding Request

Y1 – Actual	Y2 – Actual	Y3 – Request	Y4 – Request	Y5 – Request
City: \$154,218	City: \$1,141,593	City: \$2,456,170	City: \$2,565,173	City: \$2,873,090

4. City Funding Secured

The City contributed \$154,218 to Year 1, \$1,141,593 to Year 2, and \$2,456,170 to Year 3.

5. Private Funding Raised

The ACD Foundation has raised a total \$12,404,628 in private funding to date.

	Total	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025
Scholarship	\$ 5,697,358	\$ 264,125	\$ 2,474,729	\$ 1,048,556	\$ 809,948	\$ 470,000	\$ 470,000	\$ 160,000
Endowment	\$ 5,491,050	\$ 102,800	\$ 2,660,250	\$ 2,212,000	\$ 236,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 120,000	\$ 40,000
Program	\$ 1,216,220	\$ 345,000	\$ 646,220	\$ 195,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	\$ -

EXHIBIT II
AlamoPROMISE DISBURSEMENT SCHEDULE

Fund Disbursement Schedule

Invoice Date	September 15, 2023	January 31, 2024
Invoice Amount	\$1,282,586.50	\$1,282,586.50
Outcomes Verified	ACD has met fund matching requirements for Year 4 described in Section 3.2 and ACD has met 80% of Year 3 Targets as shown in Exhibit I Program Goals & Budget	ACD has met at least 80% of Year 4 fall semester Targets as shown in Exhibit I Program Goals & Budget

EXHIBIT III
CITY'S AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE

EXHIBIT IV
ACD'S AUTHORIZING MINUTE ORDER

EXHIBIT V
 QUARTERLY REPORTING TEMPLATE

Month, Year

	Contract Year Target	Quarterly Progress	Contract Year Final Report
Phase 1, Cohort 2, Year 3	1,248		
Phase 1, Cohort 3, Year 2	2,142		
Phase 1, Cohort 4, Year 1	3,121		
Phase 2A, Cohort 1, Year 2	269		
Phase 2A, Cohort 2, Year 1	392		
Phase 2A ECHS, Cohort 2, Year 1	296		
Phase2A AA, Cohort 2, Year 1	23		
Last-Dollar Scholarships	1,594		

Discussion and Possible Action to Expand the High Schools and Programs Targeted for Recruitment into the AlamoPROMISE Program During Fiscal Year 2023 (FY23)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022, and now presented for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves expansion of the high schools and programs targeted for recruitment into the AlamoPROMISE Program during Fiscal Year 2023 for enrollment in the Fall 2023 / Spring 2024 academic terms to include those listed in the attachment hereto, as well as any schools and programs subsequently added or adjusted by the school districts which operate the listed schools and programs.”

PURPOSE

To continue and expand recruitment for AlamoPROMISE from designated high schools and programs in Bexar County in FYE 2023 in order to improve student access to higher education and encourage satisfactory student progress toward degree program completion and graduation.

BACKGROUND

Launched in FY 2020, AlamoPROMISE provides no-cost tuition and fees to eligible students from participating high schools and programs. On July 13, 2019, the Board approved the initial group of high schools and programs for recruitment as part of the Phase I launch of the AlamoPROMISE Program. The Board later approved a recommended expansion of AlamoPROMISE as part of the FY 2022 Budget to include additional schools based on college-going rates and economic disparities. Subsequently, on December 12, 2021, the Board adopted an expanded list of high schools and programs targeted for recruitment.

The proposed expanded recruitment in FY23 from additional high schools and programs allows for the targeted and manageable growth of the program within the secured and projected financial “last dollar” commitments for enrollment in the Fall 2023 and Spring 2024 academic terms. The proposed expansion would target a total of 73 high schools and programs, offering the opportunity to become an AlamoPROMISE Scholar to an estimated 20,000 prospective students with an anticipated goal of enrolling 5,500 at one of the five Alamo Colleges.

IMPLICATIONS

- Financial:** No additional financial impact in FYE 2023. Program expansion financial impact in FY 2024 \$ 2.7M, FY2025 \$4.7M, and FY2026 \$6.2M expected to be covered by \$4.8M ACD Institutional Budget and remainder by ACD Foundation and City of San Antonio
- Strategic Plan:** Goals 1 – Student Success
- Human Resources:** Not applicable.
- Attachments:** FY 2023 List of AlamoPROMISE Schools & Programs

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor
Date

Xavier Urrutia
Interim Vice Chancellor, EWD
Date

FY 2023 List of AlamoPROMISE Schools and Programs

Current

1. Academy of Creative Education
2. Advanced Learning Academy
3. Alamo Academies
4. Brackenridge HS
5. Brooks Collegiate Academy
6. Burbank HS
7. CAST STEM HS
8. CAST Tech HS
9. Chavez Excel Academy
10. Cooper Academy at Navarro
11. East Central HS
12. Edgewood Fine Arts Academy
13. Edison HS
14. Fox Technical HS
15. Frank L. Madla ECHS
16. Frank M. Tejada Academy
17. Harlandale HS
18. Harlandale STEM ECHS
19. Highlands HS
20. Holmes/NSITE HS
21. Jay/SEA HS
22. Jefferson HS
23. Judson Early College Academy
24. Judson HS
25. Kennedy HS
26. Lanier HS
27. Lee HS
28. MacArthur HS
29. Madison HS
30. Marshall HS
31. McCollum HS
32. Memorial HS
33. NXT Level Youth Opportunity Center
34. Roosevelt HS
35. Sam Houston HS
36. Somerset/ZECLA HS
37. South San Antonio HS
38. Southside HS
39. Southwest HS
40. Southwest Legacy HS
41. St. Philip's College ECHS
42. Stevens HS
43. Travis ECHS
44. Veterans Memorial HS
45. Wagner HS
46. Young Men's Leadership Academy
47. Young Women's Leadership Academy

Expanded

48. Alamo Heights HS
49. Brooks Academy of Science & Engineering
50. CAST Lead HS
51. Learn4Life Edgewood
52. Cole HS
53. George Gervin Academy
54. Judson Learning Academy
55. Stacey HS
56. Imelda Davis ECHS
57. Churchill HS
58. Johnson HS
59. Reagan HS
60. International School Americas
61. Brandeis HS
62. Brennan HS
63. Clark HS
64. Harlan HS
65. Health Careers HS
66. O'Connor HS/Agriculture Academy
67. Taft HS/Communication Arts
68. Warren HS/Construction Careers Academy
69. Sotomayor HS
70. CAST Teach HS
71. Randolph HS
72. CAST Med HS
73. South San Antonio West Campus HS

Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of Northeast Lakeview College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Construction Management

Presented to the Board Acting as a Committee of the Whole on 12/6/22 and now presented to the Board for approval on 12/13/22.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Construction Management for Northeast Lakeview College."

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to authorize the President of Northeast Lakeview College or her designee to submit to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board a program of studies of 60 semester credit hours for the college to deliver the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Construction Management.

BACKGROUND

Construction managers work in all phases of the construction business, e.g., both public and private owners, small multi-family projects, industrial projects, and rural highways to major interstates. They keep the project on track and within budget by working closely with architects, engineers, owners, and the various contractors on a job.

The Construction Management AAS program will be seek accreditation through the American Council for Construction Education (ACCE).

Start-up equipment was purchased thru Institutional funding; on-going equipment replacement/upgrade will be funded with Institutional funds.

Construction Management has a projected growth of 23.9% during 2020-30 in the Alamo region with 465 annual job openings in the Alamo region. The entry level wage is \$29.84 an hour. Enrollment projections are for 60 new students annually, which meets the recommended minimum of 20 per year.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Five Year Projection: 5- year positive net income of \$116,031

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective I: Student Success

Human Resources: Faculty, and Adjunct Faculty

ATTACHMENTS: Exhibit 1, Business Plan Summary
Exhibit 2, Program Curriculum - Degree Plan
Exhibit 3, Pre-application

Dr. Veronica Garcia Date
President, Northeast Lakeview College

George Railey, Jr.

Dr. George Railey, Jr. Date 12-7-2022
Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Dr. Michael Flores Date
Chancellor



FROM: William Fanning, Dean for Academic Success: STEM

Subject: Business Plan – New Workforce Program: Construction Management

TO: SLT

1. Program Name: Construction Management A.A.S.

2. Program Purpose:

Construction managers work in all phases of the construction business, e.g., both public and private owners, small multi-family projects, industrial projects, and rural highways to major interstates. They keep the project on track and within budget by working closely with architects, engineers, owners, and the various contractors on a job. A graduate can go into estimating, field engineering, project scheduling, and other management levels – general or specialty contractor in the fields of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical.

3. Program Outcomes:

- Apply effective communication, both orally and in writing.
- Apply quantity takeoff skills for bidding or budgeting purposes on a construction project.
- Apply the aptitude to schedule a basic construction project.
- Apply current technology related to the construction industry.
- Apply the interpretation of construction documents (contracts, specifications, and drawings) used in managing a construction project.
- Apply basic principles of construction accounting.
- Apply basic surveying techniques used in building layout.
- Understand basic principles of ethics in the construction industry.
- Understand the fundamentals of contracts, codes, and regulations that govern a construction project.
- Understand basic construction methods and materials.
- Understand basic safety hazards on a construction site and standard prevention measures.
- Understand the basic principles of structural design.
- Understand the basic principles of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.

4. Five-Year Costs/Investment:

- Equipment: \$200,000
- Faculty: \$664,688
- Facility Impacts: Existing
- Other Direct Costs: \$103,658
- Other Indirect Costs: \$7,409
- Total Five-Year Expenses: \$975,755

5. Five-Year Revenue Generated:

- Projected Enrollment:
 - 240 students over five years
 - 70 students completing the program over a five-year period
- Projected Accumulated Credit Hours: 9,110
- Reimbursable Dollars Rate: \$2.95 (Technical) & \$2.67 (Gen. Ed.)
- Regular Tuition: \$819,126
- Projected Total Reimbursable Dollars: \$272,660
- Total Five-Year Revenue: \$1,091,786

6. Job/Employer Demand: 150 per year

7. Five-Year Projected Job Placement: 29 per year

8. Projected Program Milestones:

- Year 1: 30 Declared Majors
- Year 2: 49 Declared Majors 14 program completers 90% job placement
- Year 3: 49 Declared Majors 14 program graduates 90% job placement
- Year 4: 71 Declared Majors 14 program completers 90% job placement
- Year 5: 85 Declared Majors 28 program completers 90% job placement

9. Other Pertinent Information:

- Proposing AAS (60 hrs.)

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGES
NEW PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
PRE-APPLICATION CHECKLIST
for Northeast Lakeview College (NLC)**

Program Title: Construction Management A.A.S.

CIP: 52.2001

A. Program Objectives:

Construction managers work in all phases of the construction business, e.g., public and private owners, small multi-family projects, industrial projects, and rural highways to major interstates. They keep the project on track and within budget by working closely with architects, engineers, owners, and the various contractors on a job. A graduate can go into estimating, field engineering, project scheduling, and other management levels – general or specialty contractor in the fields of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical.

Program Student Learning Outcomes:

The American Council for Construction Education (ACCE) will be the accrediting entity for the Construction Management Program at Northeast Lakeview Campus. They require 13 Student Learning Outcomes (SLO) for all Associate level degrees in Construction Management.

1. Apply effective communication, both orally and in writing.
2. Apply the skills to estimate quantities and costs for the bidding process in a construction project.
3. Apply the aptitude to schedule a basic construction project.
4. Apply current technology related to the construction process.
5. Apply the interpretation of construction documents (contracts, specifications, and drawings) used in managing a construction project.
6. Apply basic principles of construction accounting.
7. Apply basic surveying techniques used in building layout.
8. Understand basic principles of ethics in the construction industry.
9. Understand the fundamentals of contracts, codes, and regulations that govern a construction project.
10. Understand basic construction methods, materials, and equipment.
11. Understand basic safety hazards on a construction site and standard prevention measures.
12. Understand the basic principles of structural design.
13. Understand the basic principles of mechanical, electrical, and piping systems.

B. Existing program information for initiating college:

Saint Philip's College has an existing Construction Technology A.A.S. program.

C. Occupational Need:

1. Is the number of employment opportunities in this job growing? Yes No
Supporting evidence: The construction industry is critical to San Antonio's economy because it provides employment for over 58,000 workers in the metro area and generates an annual payroll of more than \$2.8 billion (Virtual Builders Exchange, 2020).
2. Will the need for trained personnel be sustained over the next five years? Yes No
Supporting evidence: We are the seventh most populous city in the U.S. One of the nation's fastest-growing cities (second largest among the nation's cities). One of the top 10 U.S. cities poised for construction employment growth. (See attached Burning Glass data)
3. What information is available from local and/or state labor market sources concerning this occupational title?

Alamo Local Labor Market Information

- Estimated Employment 2020: 4,486
- Projected Employment 2030: 5,558
- Change in Employment: 1,072
- Percent Change: 23.9%
- Annualized Percent Growth: 2.17
- Annual Openings: 465

Texas Labor Market Information

- Estimated Employment 2020: 60,937
- Projected Employment 2030: 75,571
- Change in Employment: 14,634
- Percent Change: 24.02%
- Annualized Percent Growth: 2.18
- Annual Openings: 6,325

Source: Texas Labor Market Information website – texaslmi.com

(Projections: View and generate a 10-year forecast for employment by industry and occupation for the state of Texas and each of the 28 workforce development areas.)

- a. Is this occupational title on the Demand Occupations List? Yes No
- b. Indicate the entry-level salary for this occupational title (Construction Manager):
 - \$29.84 entry hourly wage
 - Manager Trainee entry-level salary is roughly \$ 46.2K - \$58.4K

- b. On the same map used in “item a” above, indicate locations of institutions with currently existing programs within a fifty-mile radius, if applicable. Please use a legend.

St. Philip’s College currently has an existing program. The *red maker* indicates the location of Northeast Lakeview College while the *dark blue maker* represents St. Philip’s College.

2. Suitability of campus resources to support this program

a. Does the college currently have the following resources to begin this program?

- Equipment Yes No
- Facilities Yes No
- Faculty Yes No
- Instructional resources Yes No
- First-year budget Yes No

If “No” to any of the above areas, describe the resource commitment needed.

- Survey and estimating equipment
- Qualified faculty
- Operating Expenses

b. Should this program be provided by more than one college? Yes No

F. College Commitment to Develop a New Program

Based on the above information and the attachments, the administration of this college is committed to the full development, implementation, and sustained operation of the program until the demand has been fully satisfied.

Signature _____
Date _____

Title _____

New AAS/Certificate/Marketable Skills Award Degree Plan Form

Degree Plan Title: Construction Management
Major Code: _____
(assigned by CSI)

College: NLC
Effective Term: Fall 2023
ApplyTexas: _____
(assigned by CSI)

Degree Plan Description:

Construction managers work in all phases of the construction business, e.g., public and private owners, small multi-family projects, industrial projects, and rural highways to major interstates. They keep the project on track and within budget by working closely with architects, engineers, owners, and the various contractors on a job. A graduate can go into estimating, field engineering, project scheduling, and other management levels – general or specialty contractor in the fields of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical.

Degree CIP: 52.2001
Dept to assign program to: Construction Management

**Is this an addition of an award
to an existing CIP?** NO

	Lecture	Lab	External	Contact	Credit
Semester 1					
ENGL 1301 - Composition I	3	0	0	48	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 2442 - Construction Management I	3	2	0	80	4
CNBT 1342 - Building Codes and Inspections	3	0	0	48	3

Semester 2					
MATH 1324-Math for Business and Social Sciences	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 1300 - Residential and Light Commercial Blueprint	2	2	0	64	3
GEOG 1401 - Earth Sciences for Non-Science Majors	3	3	0	96	4
CNBT 1311 - Construction Materials and Methods I	3	0	0	48	3

Semester 3					
Language, Philosophy, and Culture (40) Core or Creative Arts (50) Core	3	0	0	48	3
BCIS 1305 - Business Computer Applications	3	0	0	48	3

Semester 4					
CNBT 1210 - Basic Construction Safety	2	0	0	32	2
BUSI 1301 - Business Principles	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 1346 - Construction Estimating I	2	4	0	96	3
SRVY 1301 - Introduction to Surveying	2	4	0	96	3

Semester 5					
ECON 2301 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR ECON	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 1344 - Construction Materials Testing or BUSI 2305 -	2	2	0	64	3
SPCH 1321- Business and Professional Communication	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 2337 - Construction Estimating II	2	2	0	64	3
CNBT 2335 - Computer-Aided Construction Scheduling	3	0	0	48	3

Semester 6					
CNBT 2266 - Practicum in Construction Management (Capstone)	2	0	16	224	2
	53	4	16	1344	60

Total Degree Plan hours (above)

Note: Consider pre-requisites when sequencing courses

Do other colleges offer this program?

NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC
	N	N	N	Y

Construction Management, Associate of Applied Science

Will Fanning

Dean for Academic Success, NLC



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

E.1.4: Core Curriculum and Degrees

E.1.6: Program and Course Offerings

Charges to the Chancellor

9. Workforce Needs of the City/County and Service Area



Construction Management careers project a 24% growth for the San Antonio area by 2030.

Entry level high-demand careers include:

- Construction Assistant Superintendent
- Scheduler
- Estimator

Projected Employment in 2030: Alamo Region – 5,558 jobs and Texas – 75,571 jobs

First-line Supervisors of Construction Trades is a Workforce Solutions Alamo Demand Occupation: job demand is projected to **increase by 24%** in the Alamo Region between 2020 and 2030 (TWC-Texas Labor Analysis)

Construction Management AAS (Cont.)

- ★ Program will be **American Council for Construction Education (ACCE) accredited** –
First AAS Program in San Antonio
- ★ Developing 2 + 2 **fully transferable** (all 60 credits accepted) program with UTSA
 - Expect to add 42 annual completers to the workforce each year



Construction Management AAS (Cont.)

- The program will be offered in an 8-week (flex) format and the full AAS will be designed for completion within **16 months**

PROGRAM COMPLETION IN 16 Months

Fall 2023	Flex I	CNBT 2442	CNBT 1342	ENGL 1301
	Flex II	CNBT 1300	CNBT 1311	
Wintermester		Core 40		
Spring 2024	Flex I	BCIS 1305	CNBT 1210	MATH 1324
	Flex II	CNBT 1346	SRVY 1301	
Maymester		Core 50		
Summer I		BUSI 1301		
Summer II		ECON 2301		
Fall 2024	Flex I	CNBT 1344	CNBT 2335	CNBT 2266
	Flex II	CNBT 2337	GEOL 1401	
Wintermester		SPCH 1321		



Construction Management AAS (Cont.)

- The Construction Management Program will be schedule into available classroom and computer lab space in the Paluxy Building
- Investigating dual credit high school opportunities
- Will include at least one micro-credential in critical thinking
- Actively Working with advisory committee to identify certificate options
 - We are moving from a BS to an AAS degree with industry buy-in



The Industry Advisory Committee for the Welding AAS

Drew Addison - IBTX

Luis Berumen – Bartlett Cocke General Contractors

Marty Garza – Bartlett Cocke General Contractors

Grant Hachon - AHV

Paul Lock – Starlight Homes

Frank Painter – Frank Painter Company

Dwaynes Vadnais - Ashtonwoods

Steve Nellis - ACCE

Arturo Montoya - UTSA

Mark Appleford - UTSA

Tulio Sulbaran - UTSA

Ibuken Awolusi - UTSA

Fred Galvan – Hill International



Program Development - Expenses and Revenue

- 5-Year Costs/Expenses:
 - Equipment * \$200,000
 - Facilities ** \$0
 - Faculty \$664,688
 - Other Direct Costs \$103,658
 - Other Indirect Costs \$7,409
- **Total Costs/Expenses: \$975,755**

* Estimated cost for basic surveying equipment.

** No special labs are needed for this program



Program Development - Expenses and Revenue

5-Year Revenue Generated

- Regular Tuition: \$819,126
- Reimbursable Dollars: \$272,660
- Special Program Tuition: \$0

Total 5-Year Revenue: \$1,091,786

5 -Year Net Income/Loss

- Total Cost/Expenses \$975,755
- Total Revenue: \$1,091,786

Net 5-Year Income: \$116,031



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



FROM: William Fanning, Dean for Academic Success: STEM

Subject: Business Plan – New Workforce Program: Construction Management

TO: SLT

1. Program Name: Construction Management A.A.S.

2. Program Purpose:

Construction managers work in all phases of the construction business, e.g., both public and private owners, small multi-family projects, industrial projects, and rural highways to major interstates. They keep the project on track and within budget by working closely with architects, engineers, owners, and the various contractors on a job. A graduate can go into estimating, field engineering, project scheduling, and other management levels – general or specialty contractor in the fields of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical.

3. Program Outcomes:

- Apply effective communication, both orally and in writing.
- Apply quantity takeoff skills for bidding or budgeting purposes on a construction project.
- Apply the aptitude to schedule a basic construction project.
- Apply current technology related to the construction industry.
- Apply the interpretation of construction documents (contracts, specifications, and drawings) used in managing a construction project.
- Apply basic principles of construction accounting.
- Apply basic surveying techniques used in building layout.
- Understand basic principles of ethics in the construction industry.
- Understand the fundamentals of contracts, codes, and regulations that govern a construction project.
- Understand basic construction methods and materials.
- Understand basic safety hazards on a construction site and standard prevention measures.
- Understand the basic principles of structural design.
- Understand the basic principles of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems.

4. Five-Year Costs/Investment:

- Equipment: \$200,000
- Faculty: \$664,688
- Facility Impacts: Existing
- Other Direct Costs: \$103,658
- Other Indirect Costs: \$7,409
- Total Five-Year Expenses: \$975,755

5. Five-Year Revenue Generated:

- Projected Enrollment:
 - 240 students over five years
 - 70 students completing the program over a five-year period
- Projected Accumulated Credit Hours: 9,110
- Reimbursable Dollars Rate: \$2.95 (Technical) & \$2.67 (Gen. Ed.)
- Regular Tuition: \$819,126
- Projected Total Reimbursable Dollars: \$272,660
- Total Five-Year Revenue: \$1,091,786

6. Job/Employer Demand: 150 per year

7. Five-Year Projected Job Placement: 29 per year

8. Projected Program Milestones:

- Year 1: 30 Declared Majors
- Year 2: 49 Declared Majors 14 program completers 90% job placement
- Year 3: 49 Declared Majors 14 program graduates 90% job placement
- Year 4: 71 Declared Majors 14 program completers 90% job placement
- Year 5: 85 Declared Majors 28 program completers 90% job placement

9. Other Pertinent Information:

- Proposing AAS (60 hrs.)

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGES
NEW PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
PRE-APPLICATION CHECKLIST
for Northeast Lakeview College (NLC)

Program Title: Construction Management A.A.S.

CIP: 52.2001

A. Program Objectives:

Construction managers work in all phases of the construction business, e.g., public and private owners, small multi-family projects, industrial projects, and rural highways to major interstates. They keep the project on track and within budget by working closely with architects, engineers, owners, and the various contractors on a job. A graduate can go into estimating, field engineering, project scheduling, and other management levels – general or specialty contractor in the fields of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical.

Program Student Learning Outcomes:

The American Council for Construction Education (ACCE) will be the accrediting entity for the Construction Management Program at Northeast Lakeview Campus. They require 13 Student Learning Outcomes (SLO) for all Associate level degrees in Construction Management.

1. Apply effective communication, both orally and in writing.
2. Apply the skills to estimate quantities and costs for the bidding process in a construction project.
3. Apply the aptitude to schedule a basic construction project.
4. Apply current technology related to the construction process.
5. Apply the interpretation of construction documents (contracts, specifications, and drawings) used in managing a construction project.
6. Apply basic principles of construction accounting.
7. Apply basic surveying techniques used in building layout.
8. Understand basic principles of ethics in the construction industry.
9. Understand the fundamentals of contracts, codes, and regulations that govern a construction project.
10. Understand basic construction methods, materials, and equipment.
11. Understand basic safety hazards on a construction site and standard prevention measures.
12. Understand the basic principles of structural design.
13. Understand the basic principles of mechanical, electrical, and piping systems.

B. Existing program information for initiating college:

Saint Philip's College has an existing Construction Technology A.A.S. program.

C. Occupational Need:

1. Is the number of employment opportunities in this job growing? Yes No
Supporting evidence: The construction industry is critical to San Antonio's economy because it provides employment for over 58,000 workers in the metro area and generates an annual payroll of more than \$2.8 billion (Virtual Builders Exchange, 2020).
2. Will the need for trained personnel be sustained over the next five years? Yes No
Supporting evidence: We are the seventh most populous city in the U.S. One of the nation's fastest-growing cities (second largest among the nation's cities). One of the top 10 U.S. cities poised for construction employment growth. (See attached Burning Glass data)
3. What information is available from local and/or state labor market sources concerning this occupational title?

Alamo Local Labor Market Information

- Estimated Employment 2020: 4,486
- Projected Employment 2030: 5,558
- Change in Employment: 1,072
- Percent Change: 23.9%
- Annualized Percent Growth: 2.17
- Annual Openings: 465

Texas Labor Market Information

- Estimated Employment 2020: 60,937
- Projected Employment 2030: 75,571
- Change in Employment: 14,634
- Percent Change: 24.02%
- Annualized Percent Growth: 2.18
- Annual Openings: 6,325

Source: Texas Labor Market Information website – texaslmi.com
(Projections: View and generate a 10-year forecast for employment by industry and occupation for the state of Texas and each of the 28 workforce development areas.)

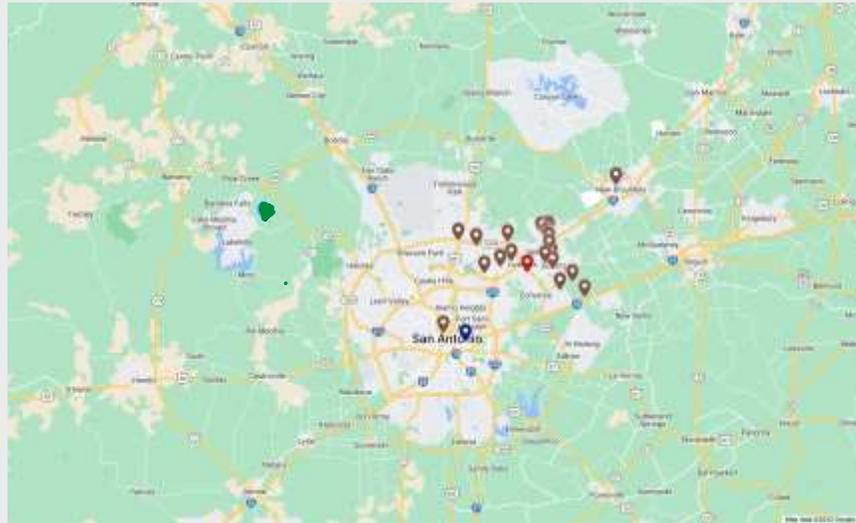
- a. Is this occupational title on the Demand Occupations List? Yes No
- b. Indicate the entry-level salary for this occupational title (Construction Manager):
 - \$29.84 entry hourly wage
 - Manager Trainee entry-level salary is roughly \$ 46.2K - \$58.4K

D. Assessment of Employer Support

1. How many companies will show preference to hiring completers of this program?
2. How many companies will provide employees incentive to complete this training by providing:
 - a. Higher pay? _____
 - b. Opportunity for promotion? _____
 - c. Tuition or other financial support? _____

E. Assessment of Training Capacity

1. Geographic implications for program location
 - a. On a map, indicate the companies that would support and/or be served by the development of a new program for this occupational title. The **brown markers** represent construction focused companies that could be potential employers of our graduates.



- a. On the same map used in “item a” above, indicate locations of institutions with currently existing programs within a fifty-mile radius, if applicable. Please use a legend.

St. Philip’s College currently has an existing program. The **red maker** indicates the location of Northeast Lakeview College while the **dark blue maker** represents St. Philip’s College.

2. Suitability of campus resources to support this program

- a. Does the college currently have the following resources to begin this program?

- Equipment Yes No
- Facilities Yes No
- Faculty Yes No
- Instructional resources Yes No
- First-year budget Yes No

If “No” to any of the above areas, describe the resource commitment needed.

- Survey and estimating equipment
- Qualified faculty
- Operating Expenses

- b. Should this program be provided by more than one college? Yes No

F. College Commitment to Develop a New Program

Based on the above information and the attachments, the administration of this college is committed to the full development, implementation, and sustained operation of the program until the demand has been fully satisfied.

Signature _____

Date _____

Title _____

New AAS/Certificate/Marketable Skills Award Degree Plan Form

Degree Plan Title:	Construction Management	College:	NLC
Major Code:		Effective Term:	Fall 2023
<i>(assigned by CSI)</i>		ApplyTexas:	
			<i>(assigned by CSI)</i>

Degree Plan Description:
Construction managers work in all phases of the construction business, e.g., public and private owners, small multi-family projects, industrial projects, and rural highways to major interstates. They keep the project on track and within budget by working closely with architects, engineers, owners, and the various contractors on a job. A graduate can go into estimating, field engineering, project scheduling, and other management levels – general or specialty contractor in the fields of mechanical, plumbing, and electrical.

	Lecture	Lab	External	Contact	Credit
Semester 1					
ENGL 1301 - Composition I	3	0	0	48	3
Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 2442 - Construction Management I	3	2	0	80	4
CNBT 1342 - Building Codes and Inspections	3	0	0	48	3
Semester 2					
MATH 1324-Math for Business and Social Sciences	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 1300 - Residential and Light Commercial	2	2	0	64	3
GEOL 1401 - Earth Sciences for Non-Science Majors	3	3	0	96	4
CNBT 1311 - Construction Materials and Methods I	3	0	0	48	3
Semester 3					
Language, Philosophy, and Culture (40) Core or Creative Arts (50) Core	3	0	0	48	3
BCIS 1305 - Business Computer Applications	3	0	0	48	3
Semester 4					
CNBT 1210 - Basic Construction Safety	2	0	0	32	2
BUSI 1301 - Business Principles	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 1346 - Construction Estimating I	2	4	0	96	3
SRVY 1301 - Introduction to Surveying	2	4	0	96	3
Semester 5					
ECON 2301 - Principles of Macroeconomics OR ECON	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 1344 - Construction Materials Testing or BUSI	2	2	0	64	3
SPCH 1321- Business and Professional Communication	3	0	0	48	3
CNBT 2337 - Construction Estimating II	2	2	0	64	3
CNBT 2335 - Computer-Aided Construction Scheduling	3	0	0	48	3
Semester 6					
CNBT 2266 - Practicum in Construction Management (Capstone)	2	0	16	224	2
	53	4	16	1344	60
Total Degree Plan hours (above)					

Note: Consider pre-requisites when sequencing courses

	NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC
Do other colleges offer this program?	N	N	N	N	Y

Discussion and Possible Action on the Approval of Palo Alto College Associate of Applied Science Degree in Welder/Welding Technologists

Presented to the Board Acting as a Committee of the Whole on 12/6/22 and now presented to the Board for approval on 12/13/22.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby approves the submission to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board of a new workforce education program of study for an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Welder/Welding Technologists for Palo Alto College."

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to authorize the President of Palo Alto College or his designee to submit to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board a program of studies of 60 semester credit hours for the college to deliver the Associate of Applied Science Degree in Welder/Welding Technologists.

BACKGROUND

The Associate of Applied Science in Welder/Welding Technologists is designed to provide students with the skills and framework necessary to successfully perform welding operations using appropriate processes on various metals and in various situations.

The Welder/Welding Technologists AAS program will be certified by the American Welding Society (AWS).

Start-up equipment was purchased thru CIP; on-going equipment replacement/upgrade will be funded with Institutional /SPT funds.

The Welding occupation has a projected growth of 23.15% during 2020-30 in the Alamo region with 292 annual job openings in the Alamo region. The entry level wage is \$15.51 an hour. Enrollment projections are for 50 new students annually, which meets the recommended minimum of 20 per year.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: **Five Year Projection:** 5- year positive net income of \$210,216

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective I: Student Success

Human Resources: Faculty, Adjunct Faculty, and Lab Tech

ATTACHMENTS: Exhibit 1, Business Plan Summary
Exhibit 2, Program Curriculum - Degree Plan
Exhibit 3, Pre-application

Dr. Robert Garza Date
President, Palo Alto College



Dr. George Railey, Jr. Date 12-2-2022
Vice Chancellor for Academic Success

Dr. Michael Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



FROM: Career and Technical Education, Palo Alto College

Subject: Business Plan – New Workforce Program

TO: SLT

1. Program Name: CIP: 48.0508 - Welding Technology/Welder

2. Program Purpose: The Welding program prepares students to work in an industry that offers opportunities in manufacturing shops, maintenance shops, steel construction sites, shipbuilding, oil field operations, and ranch related welding. Students gain extensive skills through shop activities on industrial welding equipment such as SMAW, GMAW, FCAW, GTAW, and Oxy-Fuel. The program is certified by the American Welding Society to test for the quality of welds in critical areas such as aircraft welding and manufacturing operations.

3. Program Outcomes:

- Demonstrate safe work habits that reflect concern and care for self, others, and the environment.
- Successfully perform welding operations using appropriate processes on various metals and in various situations.
- Interpret blueprints and verbal orders, including weld symbols to fabricate using tools of the welding trade.
- Perform quality welds and cuts to industry standards.
- Demonstrate skills that meet or exceed industry certifications, such as American Welding Society (AWS) and American Petroleum Institute (API).

4. Five-Year Costs/Investment:

• Equipment: (Equipment funded by CIP = \$871,329)	\$0 *
• Faculty:	\$1,324,326
• Facility Impacts: (Using new Rio Grande building)	\$0
• Other Direct Costs:	\$185,000
• Other Indirect Costs:	<u>\$13,117</u>
○ Total 5-Year Expenses:	\$1,522,442

5. Five-Year Revenue Generated:

• Projected Enrollment:	
○ <u>250</u> students over 5 years (50 students for years 1 - 5)	
○ <u>168</u> students completing the program over 5-years (completers from years 1 – 4 cohorts)	
• Projected Contact Hours: <u>344,272</u>	
• Reimbursable Dollars Rate: <u>\$2.88</u> (Technical) & <u>\$2.52</u> (Gen. Ed.) at current <u>22.54%</u> funding level	
• Regular Tuition:	\$1,021,482
• Projected Total Reimbursable Dollars:	\$607,076
○ Special Program Tuition:	<u>\$104,100</u>
○ Total 5-Year Revenue:	\$1,732,658

5-Year Net income: **\$210,216**

* Start-up equipment was purchased thru CIP; on-going equipment replacement/upgrade will be funded with Institutional /SPT funds.

6. **Job/Employer Demand:** 292 per year @ \$15.51 entry-level in Alamo Region

7. **Five-Year Projected Job Placement:** Project 168 completers will be placed at 85% placement rate.

8. **Projected Program Milestones:**

- **Year 1:**
50 Declared Majors
- **Year 2:**
70 Declared Majors 42 program completers - 35 placed
- **Year 3:**
70 Declared Majors 42 program completers - 35 placed
- **Year 4:**
70 Declared Majors 42 program completers - 35 placed
- **Year 5:**
70 Declared Majors 42 program completers - 35 placed

9. **Other Pertinent Information:**

- PAC proposes to add a Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS which duplicates the SPC Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS degree.
 - Projected demand for SOC: 51-4121 Welders, Cutters, & Brazers:
 - 292 annual openings in Alamo region
 - Current supply from Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS in Alamo region:
 - **SPC** averaged 50 annual completers for years 2017-18 to 2019-20 with 46 of those completers placed for an annual placement rate of 92.05% .
 - Projected supply from PAC's proposed Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS:
 - **PAC** projects adding 42 completers annually and placing 35 of those completers for an 85.00% annual placement rate.
 - Unmet supply:
 - 211 unmet job openings are projected in the Alamo Region after including PAC completers..
- The Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS curriculum will be certified by the American Welding Society to test for the quality of welds in critical areas such as aircraft welding and manufacturing operations.

**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGES
NEW PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
PRE-APPLICATION CHECKLIST
for Palo Alto College**

Program title: Welding Technology/Welder

CIP: 48.0508

A. Program objectives (Refer to the THECB GIPWE)

1. Demonstrate competencies in applying knowledge of industrial safety standards for welding to both field and factory environments.
2. Construct weldments from sketches, blueprints, or written/verbal instructions and conduct standard tests, measurements, and experiments to analyze and interpret results.
3. Exhibit knowledge of the proper selection, set up, and application of welding equipment and techniques.
4. Demonstrate the ability to pass all workmanship tests using common welding processes.
5. Exhibit the entry-level knowledge and skills necessary to gain employment in the welding field.

B. Existing program information for initiating college

Palo Alto College does not have any other programs in this CIP Code.

List other colleges within the Alamo Colleges system that offer this program or a related program and specify the award(s) currently offered. Include levels and CIP codes for each.

St. Philip's College – Welder/Welding Technologists, AAS - CIP: 48.0508

Source: [THECB Perkins Data Resources/Inventory for 2022-23](#)

C. Occupational Need – Alamo Region

1. Is the number of employment opportunities in this job growing? Yes x No ___
Supporting evidence: Number of available positions currently open: 292 per year
2. Will the need for trained personnel be sustained over the next five years? Yes x No ___
Supporting evidence: Number of positions estimated to be created over the next ten years: 482
Source: [SOC 51-4121 Welder, Brazer, Cutter from Texas Labor Analysis, Demand Analysis](#)
3. What information is available from local/state labor market sources concerning this occupational title?

Alamo Workforce Development Area Labor Market Information

Regional Employment 2020: 2,082

Projected Regional Employment 2030: 2,564

Absolute Change 2020 - 2030: 482

Percent Change 2020 - 2030: 23.15%

Average Hourly Wage 2020: \$22.65

Average Openings per year due to Growth and Replacement: 292

Texas Labor Market Information

Texas Employment 2020: 48,334

Projected Texas Employment 2030: 59,531

Absolute Change 2020 - 2030: 11,197

Percent Change 2020 - 2030: 23.17%

Average Hourly Wage 2019: \$22.99

Average Openings per year due to Growth and Replacement: 6,792

- a. Is this occupational title on the Demand Occupations List? Yes X No ___

Source: <https://www.wfsolutions.org/TargetAndDemandOccupations/2021>

- b. Indicate the entry-level salary for this occupational title: \$15.51/hour ___ /month ___ /year

Source: [SOC 51-4121 Welder, Brazer, Cutter from Texas Labor Analysis, Demand Analysis](#)

D. Assessment of Employer Support

1. How many companies indicate:

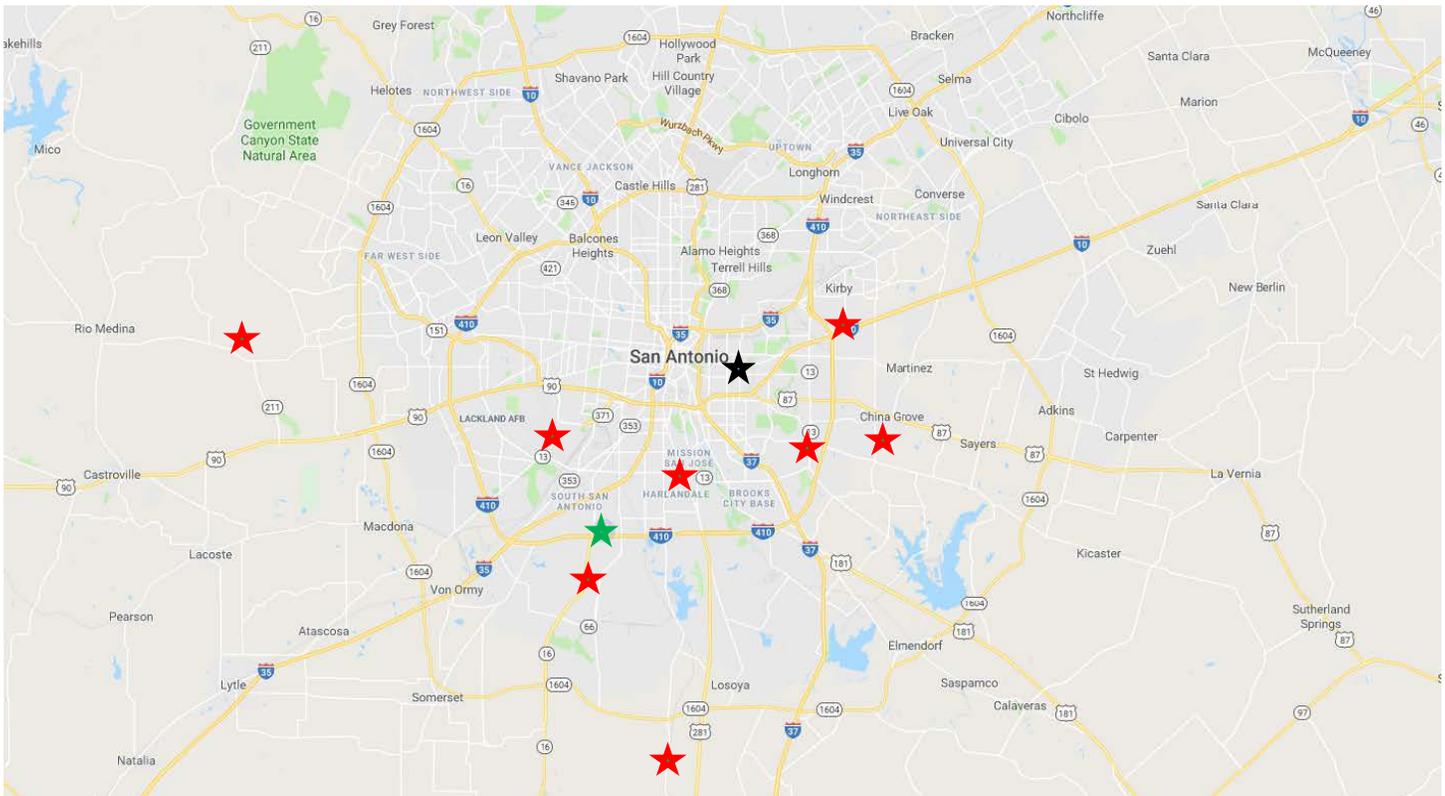
- a. a need to hire employees with an AAS in Welder/Welding Technologist? 7
- b. a shortage of qualified Welding professionals in the San Antonio area? 6
- c. their current employees would enroll in the Welding program. 7
- d. they will provide incentives to encourage further education in the Welding Technology field. 6

2. How many new Welding professionals are anticipated to be employed in the next 5-years. 41

E. Assessment of Training Capacity

1. Geographic implications for program location

- a. On a map, indicate the companies that would support and/or be served by the development of a new program for this occupational title.
- b. On the same map used in “item a” above, indicate locations of institutions with currently existing programs within a fifty-mile radius, if applicable. Please use a legend.



Palo Alto College – **Green Star**

Institutions teaching Welder/Welding Technologist within 50-miles - **Black Star**

- 1. St. Phillip’s College – Offers AAS degree in Welder/Welding Technologist

Companies served by PAC’s Welder/Welding Technologist program – **Red Star**

- 1. Zachry Group, 527 Logwood Ave SAT 78221
- 2. San Antonio River Authority, 201 E. Guenther SAT 78204
- 3. Monterrey Iron & Metal, 2300 Frio City Road SAT 78226
- 4. Alamo City Custom Welding, 930 Peggy Dr. SAT 78219
- 5. Arvin Sango, 1 Lone Star Pass, Bldg. 6 SAT 78264
- 6. NCP Designs, 1975 Old Pleasanton Rd. SAT 78264
- 7. Lincoln Electric, 2426 Horned Lark SAT 78130
- 8. Holt Caterpillar, 5665 SE Loop 410 SAT 78222

2. Suitability of campus resources to support this program

a. Does the college currently have the following resources to begin this program?

- | | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------|---------------|---|
| * Facilities | Yes <u>x</u> | No <u>___</u> | <u>Will use Rio Grande lecture rooms.</u> |
| * Equipment | Yes <u>x</u> | No <u>___</u> | <u>CIP funded required equipment; replacement/upgrade to be funded through institutional funds and Special Program Tuition.</u> |
| * Faculty | Yes <u>___</u> | No <u>x</u> | <u>Will require qualified faculty.</u> |
| * Instructional resources | Yes <u>___</u> | No <u>x</u> | <u>Will require Instructional resources.</u> |
| * First-year budget | Yes <u>___</u> | No <u>x</u> | <u>Will require operating expenses.</u> |

If "No" to any of the above areas, describe the resource commitment needed.

CIP funded required equipment; replacement

b. Should this program be provided by more than one college? Yes X No ___

Provide a brief rationale:

- Projected demand for SOC: 48.0508 Welder/Welding Technologist:
 - **292** annual openings in Alamo region
- Current supply in Alamo region:
 - **SPC** has 50 average annual completers with 92.05% average placement rate with **46** completers employed for years 2017-18 to 2019-20.
- Projected supply from PAC's proposed Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS:
 - **PAC** projects adding 42 completers annually and placing **35** of those completers at a projected 85.00% placement rate.
- Unmet supply:
 - **211** unmet job openings are projected in the Alamo region after including PAC completers.

F. College Commitment to Develop a New Program

Based on the above information and the attachments, the administration of this college is committed to the full development, implementation, and sustained operation of the program until the demand has been fully satisfied.

Signature _____ Date _____

Title President, Palo Alto College

New AAS or Certificate Degree Plan Form

Degree Plan Title: Welder/Welding Technology
Major Code: _____
(assigned by CSI)

College: PAC
Effective Term: Fall 23
ApplyTexas: _____
(assigned by CSI)

Degree Plan Description:

The Welding program prepares students to work in an industry that offers opportunities in manufacturing shops, maintenance shops, steel construction sites, ship building, oil field operations, and ranch related welding. Students gain extensive skills through shop activities on industrial welding equipment.

Degree CIP: 48.0508 **Is this an addition of an award to an existing CIP?** No
Dept to assign program to: _____

	Lecture Hours	Lab Hours	External Hours (Practicum, Internship)	Contact Hours	Credit Hours
Semester 1 (Fall)					
WLDG 1313 - Intro to Blueprint Reading for Welders (Flex I)	2	4	0	96	3
WLDG 1425 - Intro to Oxy-Fuel Welding & Cutting (Flex II)	3	3	0	96	4
WLDG 1428 - Intro to Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW) ***	3	3	0	96	4
WLDG 1430 - Introduction to Gas Metal Arc Welding (GMAW)	3	3	0	96	4
	11	13	0	384	15
Semester 2 (Spring)					
WLDG 1317 - Intro to Layout and Fabrication (Flex I)	2	4	0	96	3
WLDG 1434 - Intro to Gas Tungsten Arc (GTAW) *** (Flex II)	2	6	0	128	4
WLDG 2451 - Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW)	2	6	0	128	4
WLDG 2452 - Advanced Flux Cored Arc Welding	3	3	0	96	4
	9	19	0	448	15
Semester 3 (Summer)					
WLDG 2453 - Advanced Pipe Welding	2	6	0	128	4
ARTS 1301 - Art Appreciation or select 1 course from Creative Arts	3	0	0	48	3
	5	6	0	176	7
Semester 4 (Fall)					
MATH 1332 - Contemporary Mathematics (Quantitative Reasoning)	3	0	0	48	3
ENGL 1301 - Composition I or select 1 course from Communication	3	0	0	48	3
WLDG 2443 - Advanced Shielded Metal Arc Welding (SMAW)	3	3	0	96	4
WLDG 2435 - Advanced Layout and Fabrication	3	3	0	96	4
	12	6	0	288	14
Semester 5 (Spring)					
PHYS 1305 - Introductory Physics I Lecture or select 1 course from	3	0	0	48	3
ECON 1301 - Introduction to Economics or select 1 course from	3	0	0	48	3
WLDG 2388 - Internship - Welding Technology/Welder	3	0	16	0	3
	9	0	16	96	9
Total Degree Plan	46	44	16	1,392	60
Total Degree Plan hours (above)					

Note: Consider pre-requisites when sequencing courses

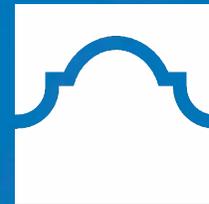
Do other colleges offer this program?

NLC	NVC	PAC	SAC	SPC
No	No	Proposed	No	Yes

Welder/Welding Technologist, Associate of Applied Science

Patrick Lee

Interim Vice President of Academic Success, PAC



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Board Policies in Support of Charges

E.1.4: Core Curriculum and Degrees

E.1.6: Program and Course Offerings

Charges to the Chancellor

Address Workforce Needs of the City/County and Service Area



Welding Careers: Pathways with a projected 23% growth for the San Antonio area by 2030.

Ten highest-demand welding careers include:

- Construction Welders
- Manufacturing Welders
- Structural Steel Welders (Ironworkers)
- Military Welders
- Rig Welders
- Pipefitters
- Shipyard Welder
- Sheet Metal Welders
- Underwater Welders
- Industrial Maintenance Welders

Projected Employment in 2030: Alamo Region – 2,564 jobs and Texas - 59,531 jobs

Welding is a Workforce Solutions Alamo Demand Occupation: job demand is projected to **increase by 23%** in the Alamo Region between 2020 and 2030 (TWC-Texas Labor Analysis)

Indeed Lists 235 welding jobs **available today** in the San Antonio area; LinkedIn lists 125 welding jobs **available today** in the San Antonio metropolitan area.

The Welding/Welder Technologist AAS and Certifications

- ❖ PAC's welding program will be certified by the American Welding Society and will add **42 annual program completers**

- ❖ The program will mirror and support SPC's existing welding program which averaged **50 annual completers** from 2017-18 to 2019-20. (THECB Perkins Data: Placement)

- ❖ The program will provide the following credential opportunities to our students:
 - AAS degree (60 credit hours)
 - Three level 1 certificates which are all stackable into the AAS degree
 - Micro-Credentials for technical and marketable skills
 - CE to Credit opportunities which lead to Industry Based Certifications

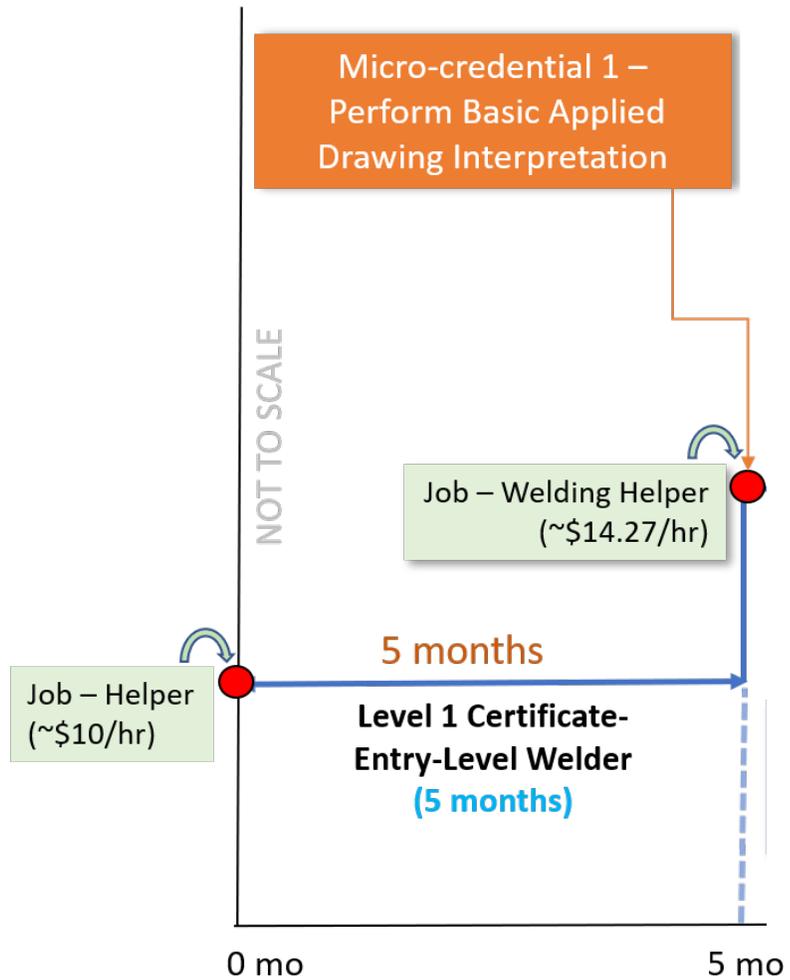


The Welding/Welder Technologist AAS and Certifications (Cont.)

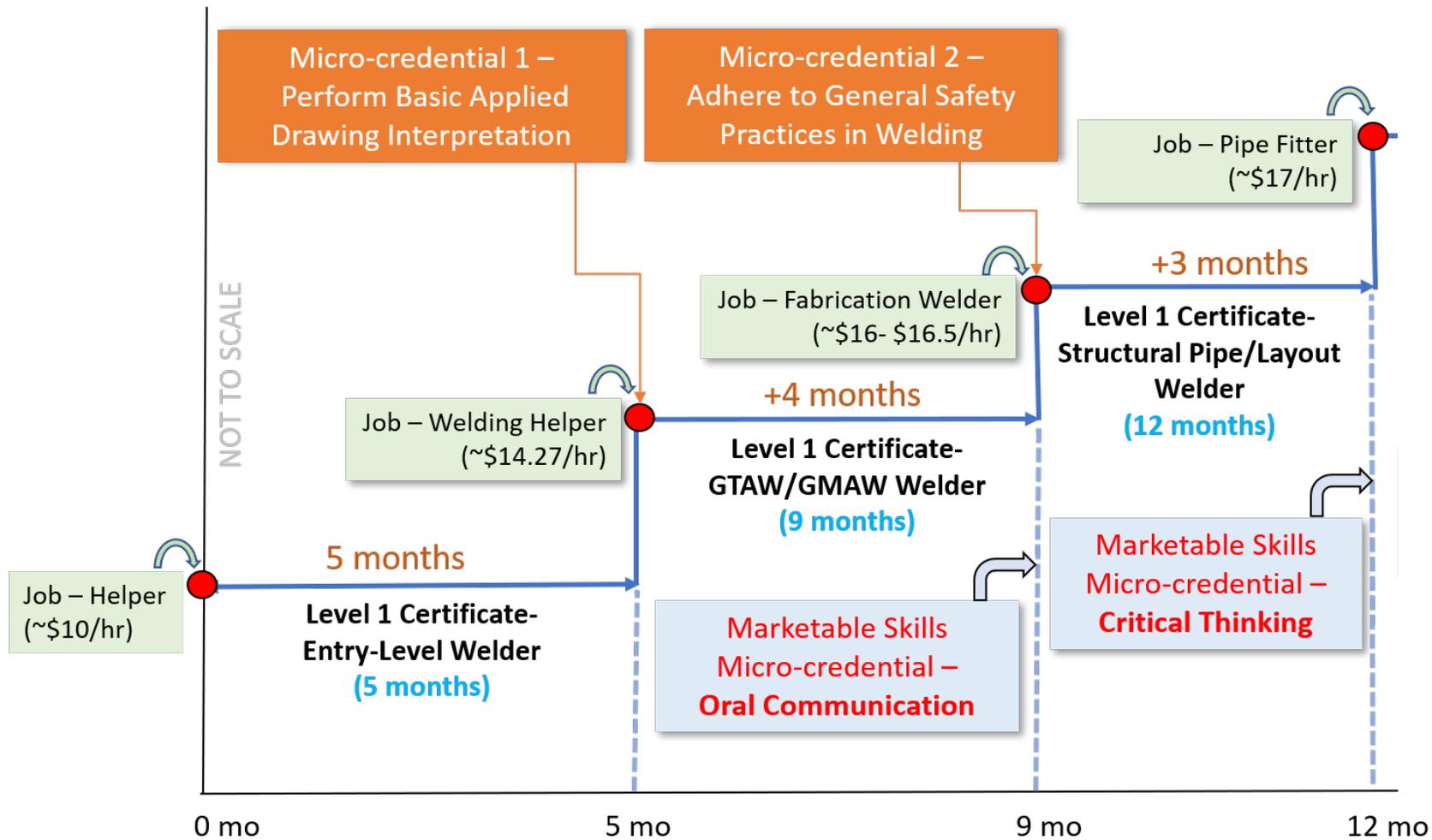
- ❖ The program will support PAC's existing Agriculture and Advanced Manufacturing degrees and certificates
- ❖ The program will be offered to dual credit high school students
- ❖ Welding sections can be offered in an 8-week (flex) format and the full AAS will be designed for completion within 16 months
- ❖ The welding program will be located in the new Rio Grande building with 26 welding bays



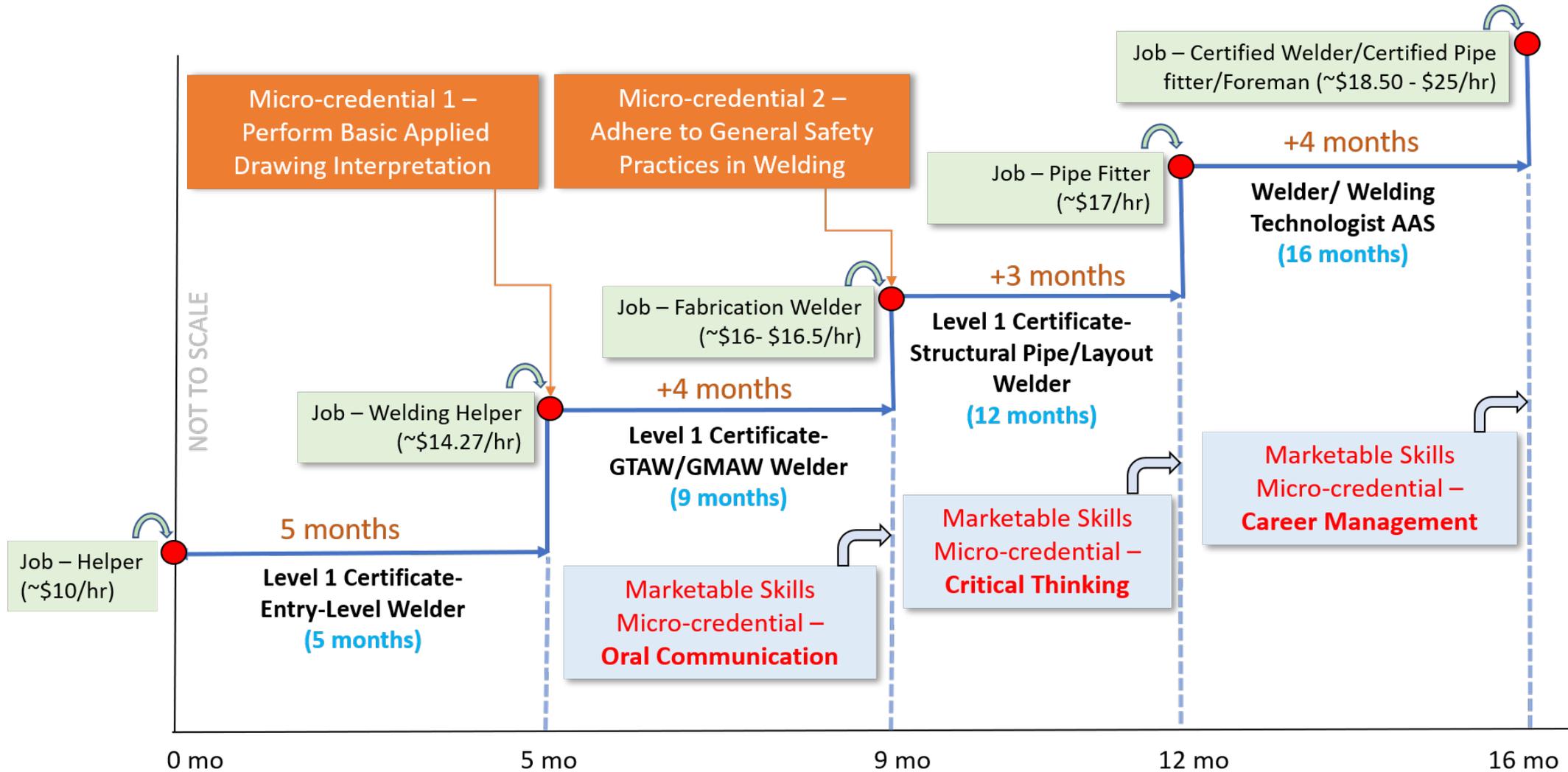
Welding | Micro-pathway [0 – 16 months]



Welding | Micro-pathway [0 – 16 months]



Welding | Micro-pathway [0 – 16 months]



The Industry Advisory Committee for the Welding AAS

Darrel Smith - San Antonio River Authority

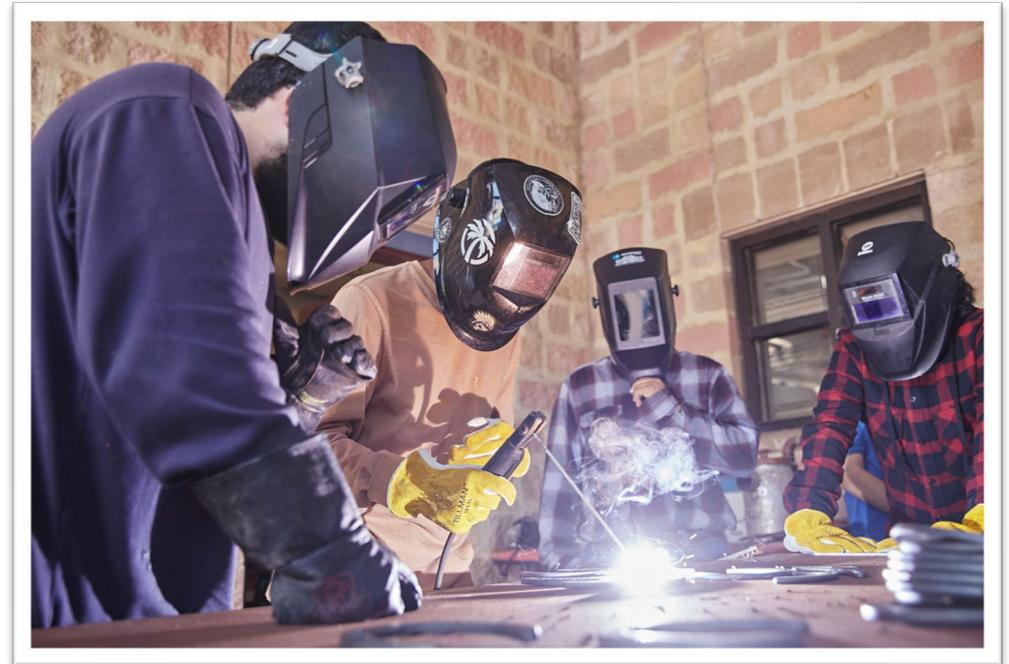
Sheila Zepeda – Monterrey Iron & Metal

Martin Sanchez – Arvin Sango

Comelio Ontiveros – NCP Design

Steven Hoenes – Lincoln Electric

Nathan Lowe – Holt Caterpillar



Program Development - Expenses and Revenue

- 5-Year Costs/Expenses:
 - Equipment * \$0
 - Facilities ** \$0
 - Faculty \$1,324,326
 - Other Direct Costs 185,000
 - Other Indirect Costs \$13,117
- **Total Costs/Expenses: \$1,522,443**



* The initial equipment purchase of \$871,329 was funded by the CIP; ongoing equipment replacement/upgrade will be funded with Institutional/SPT funds.

** Using new Rio Grande Building



Program Development - Expenses and Revenue

5-Year Revenue Generated

- Regular Tuition: \$1,021,482
- Reimbursable Dollars: \$607,076
- Special Program Tuition: \$104,100

Total 5-Year Revenue: \$1,732,658

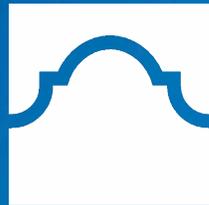
5 -Year Net Income/Loss

- Total Cost/Expenses \$1,522,442
- Total Revenue: \$1,732,658

Net 5-Year Income: \$210,216



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION



FROM: Career and Technical Education, Palo Alto College

Subject: Business Plan – New Workforce Program

TO: SLT

1. Program Name: CIP: 48.0508 - Welding Technology/Welder

2. Program Purpose: The Welding program prepares students to work in an industry that offers opportunities in manufacturing shops, maintenance shops, steel construction sites, shipbuilding, oil field operations, and ranch related welding. Students gain extensive skills through shop activities on industrial welding equipment such as SMAW, GMAW, FCAW, GTAW, and Oxy-Fuel. The program is certified by the American Welding Society to test for the quality of welds in critical areas such as aircraft welding and manufacturing operations.

3. Program Outcomes:

- Demonstrate safe work habits that reflect concern and care for self, others, and the environment.
- Successfully perform welding operations using appropriate processes on various metals and in various situations.
- Interpret blueprints and verbal orders, including weld symbols to fabricate using tools of the welding trade.
- Perform quality welds and cuts to industry standards.
- Demonstrate skills that meet or exceed industry certifications, such as American Welding Society (AWS) and American Petroleum Institute (API).

4. Five-Year Costs/Investment:

• Equipment: (Equipment funded by CIP = \$871,329)	\$0 *
• Faculty:	\$1,324,326
• Facility Impacts: (Using new Rio Grande building)	\$0
• Other Direct Costs:	\$185,000
• Other Indirect Costs:	<u>\$13,117</u>
o Total 5-Year Expenses:	\$1,522,442

5. Five-Year Revenue Generated:

- **Projected Enrollment:**
 - o 250 students over 5 years (50 students for years 1 - 5)
 - o 168 students completing the program over 5-years (completers from years 1 – 4 cohorts)
- **Projected Contact Hours:** 344,272
- **Reimbursable Dollars Rate:** \$2.88 (Technical) & \$2.52 (Gen. Ed.) at current 22.54% funding level
- **Regular Tuition:** \$1,021,482
- **Projected Total Reimbursable Dollars:** \$607,076
 - o **Special Program Tuition:** \$104,100
 - o **Total 5-Year Revenue:** **\$1,732,658**

5-Year Net income: **\$210,216**

* Start-up equipment was purchased thru CIP; on-going equipment replacement/upgrade will be funded with Institutional /SPT funds.

6. Job/Employer Demand: 292 per year @ \$15.51 entry-level in Alamo Region

7. Five-Year Projected Job Placement: Project 168 completers will be placed at 85% placement rate.

8. Projected Program Milestones:

- **Year 1:** 50 Declared Majors
- **Year 2:** 70 Declared Majors 42 program completers - 35 placed
- **Year 3:** 70 Declared Majors 42 program completers - 35 placed
- **Year 4:** 70 Declared Majors 42 program completers - 35 placed
- **Year 5:** 70 Declared Majors 42 program completers - 35 placed

9. Other Pertinent Information:

- PAC proposes to add a Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS which duplicates the SPC Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS degree.
 - Projected demand for SOC: 51-4121 Welders, Cutters, & Brazers:
 - o 292 annual openings in Alamo region
 - Current supply from Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS in Alamo region:
 - o **SPC** averaged 50 annual completers for years 2017-18 to 2019-20 with 46 of those completers placed for an annual placement rate of 92.05% .
 - Projected supply from PAC’s proposed Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS:
 - o **PAC** projects adding 42 completers annually and placing 35 of those completers for an 85.00% annual placement rate.
 - Unmet supply:
 - o 211 unmet job openings are projected in the Alamo Region after including PAC completers..
- The Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS curriculum will be certified by the American Welding Society to test for the quality of welds in critical areas such as aircraft welding and manufacturing operations.



**ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGES
NEW PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
PRE-APPLICATION CHECKLIST
for Palo Alto College**

Program title: Welding Technology/Welder

CIP: 48.0508

A. Program objectives (Refer to the THECB GIPWE)

1. Demonstrate competencies in applying knowledge of industrial safety standards for welding to both field and factory environments.
2. Construct weldments from sketches, blueprints, or written/verbal instructions and conduct standard tests, measurements, and experiments to analyze and interpret results.
3. Exhibit knowledge of the proper selection, set up, and application of welding equipment and techniques.
4. Demonstrate the ability to pass all workmanship tests using common welding processes.
5. Exhibit the entry-level knowledge and skills necessary to gain employment in the welding field.

B. Existing program information for initiating college

Palo Alto College does not have any other programs in this CIP Code.

List other colleges within the Alamo Colleges system that offer this program or a related program and specify the award(s) currently offered. Include levels and CIP codes for each.

St. Philip's College – Welder/Welding Technologists, AAS - CIP: 48.0508

Source: [THECB Perkins Data Resources/Inventory for 2022-23](#)

C. Occupational Need – Alamo Region

1. Is the number of employment opportunities in this job growing? Yes x No ___
Supporting evidence: Number of available positions currently open: 292 per year
2. Will the need for trained personnel be sustained over the next five years? Yes x No ___
Supporting evidence: Number of positions estimated to be created over the next ten years: 482
Source: [SOC 51-4121 Welder, Brazer, Cutter from Texas Labor Analysis, Dem and Analysis](#)
3. What information is available from local/state labor market sources concerning this occupational title?

Alamo Workforce Development Area Labor Market Information

Regional Employment 2020: 2,082
Projected Regional Employment 2030: 2,564
Absolute Change 2020 - 2030: 482
Percent Change 2020 - 2030: 23.15%
Average Hourly Wage 2020: \$22.65
Average Openings per year due to Growth and Replacement: 292

Texas Labor Market Information

Texas Employment 2020: 48,334
Projected Texas Employment 2030: 59,531
Absolute Change 2020 - 2030: 11,197
Percent Change 2020 - 2030: 23.17%
Average Hourly Wage 2019: \$22.99
Average Openings per year due to Growth and Replacement: 6,792

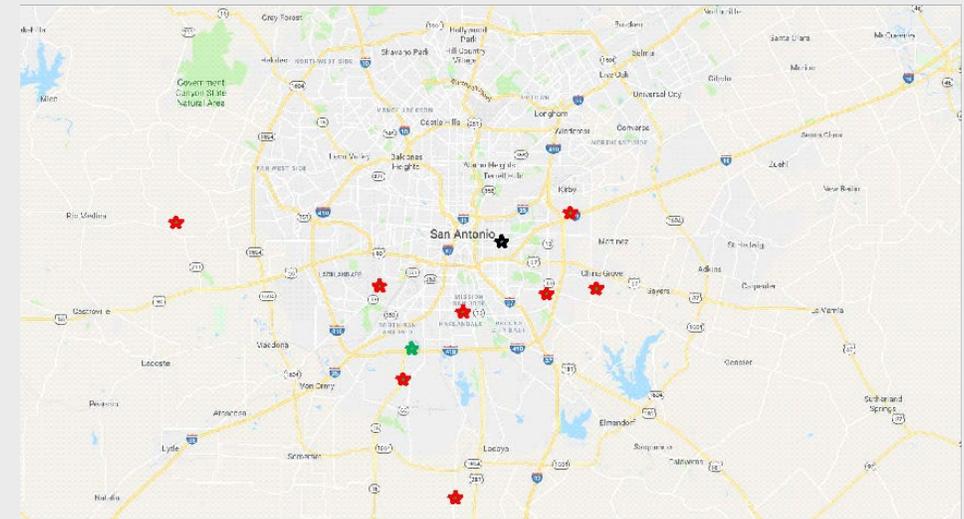
- a. Is this occupational title on the Demand Occupations List? Yes X No ___
Source: <https://www.wfsolutions.org/TargetAndDemandOccupations/2021>
- b. Indicate the entry-level salary for this occupational title: \$15.51/hour ____ /month ____ /year
Source: [SOC 51-4121 Welder, Brazer, Cutter from Texas Labor Analysis, Demand Analysis](#)

D. Assessment of Employer Support

1. How many companies indicate:
 - a. a need to hire employees with an AAS in Welder/Welding Technologist? Z
 - b. a shortage of qualified Welding professionals in the San Antonio area? 6
 - c. their current employees would enroll in the Welding program. Z
 - d. they will provide incentives to encourage further education in the Welding Technology field. 6
2. How many new Welding professionals are anticipated to be employed in the next 5-years. 41

E. Assessment of Training Capacity

1. Geographic implications for program location
 - a. On a map, indicate the companies that would support and/or be served by the development of a new program for this occupational title.
 - b. On the same map used in "item a" above, indicate locations of institutions with currently existing programs within a fifty-mile radius, if applicable. Please use a legend.



Palo Alto College – Green Star

Institutions teaching Welder/Welding Technologist within 50-miles - **Black Star**

1. **St. Phillip's College – Offers AAS degree in Welder/Welding Technologist**

Companies served by PAC's Welder/Welding Technologist program – **Red Star**

1. Zachry Group, 527 Logwood Ave. SAT 78221
2. San Antonio River Authority, 201 E. Guenther SAT 78204
3. Monterrey Iron & Metal, 2300 Frio City Road SAT 78226
4. Alamo City Custom Welding, 930 Peggy Dr. SAT 78219
5. Arvin Sango, 1 Lone Star Pass, Bldg. 6 SAT 78264
6. NCP Designs, 1975 Old Pleasanton Rd. SAT 78264
7. Lincoln Electric, 2426 Horned Lark SAT 78130
8. Holt Caterpillar, 5665 SE Loop 410 SAT 78222



**ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT**



2. Suitability of campus resources to support this program

a. Does the college currently have the following resources to begin this program?

- * Facilities Yes No Will use Rio Grande lecture rooms.
- * Equipment Yes No CIP funded required equipment; replacement/upgrade to be funded through institutional funds and Special Program Tuition.
- * Faculty Yes No Will require qualified faculty.
- * Instructional resources Yes No Will require Instructional resources.
- * First-year budget Yes No Will require operating expenses.

If "No" to any of the above areas, describe the resource commitment needed.

CIP funded required equipment; replacement

b. Should this program be provided by more than one college? Yes No

Provide a brief rationale:

- Projected demand for SOC: 48.0508 Welder/Welding Technologist:
 - 292 annual openings in Alamo region
- Current supply in Alamo region:
 - **SPC** has 50 average annual completers with 92.05% average placement rate with 46 completers employed for years 2017-18 to 2019-20.
- Projected supply from PAC's proposed Welder/Welding Technologist, AAS:
 - **PAC** projects adding 42 completers annually and placing 35 of those completers at a projected 85.00% placement rate.
- Unmet supply:
 - 211 unmet job openings are projected in the Alamo region after including PAC completers.

F. College Commitment to Develop a New Program

Based on the above information and the attachments, the administration of this college is committed to the full development, implementation, and sustained operation of the program until the demand has been fully satisfied.

Signature _____ Date _____

Title President, Palo Alto College



Discussion and Possible Action on Adoption of the 2023 ACD Legislative Agenda

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the 2023 ACD Legislative Agenda as a working document subject to revision by administration during the course of the 2023 Legislative Session in a manner generally consistent with its priorities.

PURPOSE

The purpose of this minute order is to adopt the 2023 ACD Legislative Agenda and reauthorize the ad hoc Legislative Committee.

BACKGROUND

The 2023 Legislative Agenda reflects recommendations from the administration and is consistent with the priorities of the Texas Association of Community Colleges and the Community College Association of Texas Trustees. The delegation of authority to administration to revise the Legislative Agenda is necessary and appropriate in order to respond to rapidly unfolding legislative developments during the relatively brief biennial session because the Board typically meets only monthly.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None
Employee Services: None
Strategic Plan: Student Success and Performance Excellence
ATTACHMENTS: PPT Presentation of the Proposed 2023 ACD Legislative Agenda

 12/09/2022

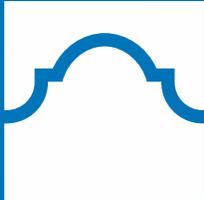
Priscilla D. Camacho Date
Chief Legislative, Industry & External
Relations Officer

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

Regular Board Meeting – Proposed 2023 ACD Texas Legislative Agenda

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry & External
Relations Officer

December 13, 2022



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Timeline for the 88th Texas Legislative Session

- Prefiling of bills started on **November 14**
- **January 10, 2023** - First Day of Session
- **March 10, 2023**- Deadline for the unrestricted filing of bills and joint resolutions other than local bills, emergency appropriations, and emergency matters submitted by the governor
- **May 29, 2023** - Last Day of Session
- Regular Legislative session can't extend beyond 140 days



Dynamics going into the Texas Legislative Session

- **Republicans control the Texas House**
 - 86 Republicans v. 64 Democrats
 - Speaker of the House remains to be determined but current Speaker Dade Phelan (R-Beaumont) is presumed to be elected again
- **Republicans control the Texas Senate**
 - 19 Republicans v. 12 Democrats
- **Surplus Budget**
 - Estimated surplus of \$27B going into the legislative session
 - Comptroller will give the Biennial Revenue Estimate on January 9, 2023



Strategy around proposed ACD Legislative Agenda

- Focus is on the recommendations from the Texas Commission on Community College Finance
- Frame the discussion around economic impact and the ROI brought by community colleges
- Emphasize the critical role we play in our local and the Texas economy
- Continue efforts to expand workforce programming and transfer pathways
- **TACC/CCATT/TCCTA Legislative Agenda** focuses on:
 - Texas Commission on Community College Finance Recommendations
 - Texas Education and Opportunity Grants
 - The Texas Transfer Framework



Proposed ACD State Legislative Agenda 88th Legislative Session

4 key areas for 2023 ACD Legislative Agenda

- Invest in Texas' Community Colleges
- Expand Texas' Workforce Programs
- Strengthen Access to College and Career Pathways for Students
- Provide Support for a Healthy & Safe Learning Environment





Invest in Texas' Community Colleges

- Enact legislation that establishes an effective and sustainable system of investing in community colleges that incorporates recommendations from the Texas Commission on Community College Finance allowing us to maintain our status as key developers of talent and accelerate our ability to deliver market driven programs that promote economic growth.
- Support interventions and funding for diverse student populations aligned with success measures including the non-formula support request for the Alamo Colleges District's Veterans Assistance Centers.



Expand Texas' Workforce Programs

- Invest in existing (*Skills Development Fund and the Jobs and Education (JET) Grant*) and new funding models that will provide program and capital support for growing workforce programs.
- Improve pathways to meet regional industry needs by ensuring "credentials of value" includes degree and non-degree certificates and credentials that are stackable.





Strengthen Access to College and Career Pathways for Students

- Enhance the college credit transfer and applicability process including adding statutory authority for THECB to ensure successful implementation and accountability within the new Texas Transfer Framework.
- Expand the Texas Education Opportunity Grant eligibility for all students attending Texas Community Colleges including those participating in baccalaureate and workforce programs.



Provide Support for a Healthy & Safe Learning Environment

- Expand access to child care and mental health resources for on campus student support for colleges.
- Provide local flexibility to ensure colleges can adequately meet student and staff safety needs.

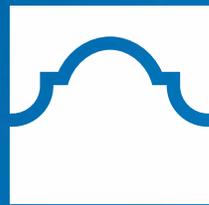


Next Steps

- Consideration and approval from the Board of Trustees (Minute Order included in board packet)
- Provide priorities to area chambers of commerce, COSA, and Bexar County
- Print and post online our approved ACD legislative agenda and relevant marketing materials
- Meet with members of the Bexar County Delegation and relevant House and Senate Committee to discuss priorities throughout the legislative session



Thank you.



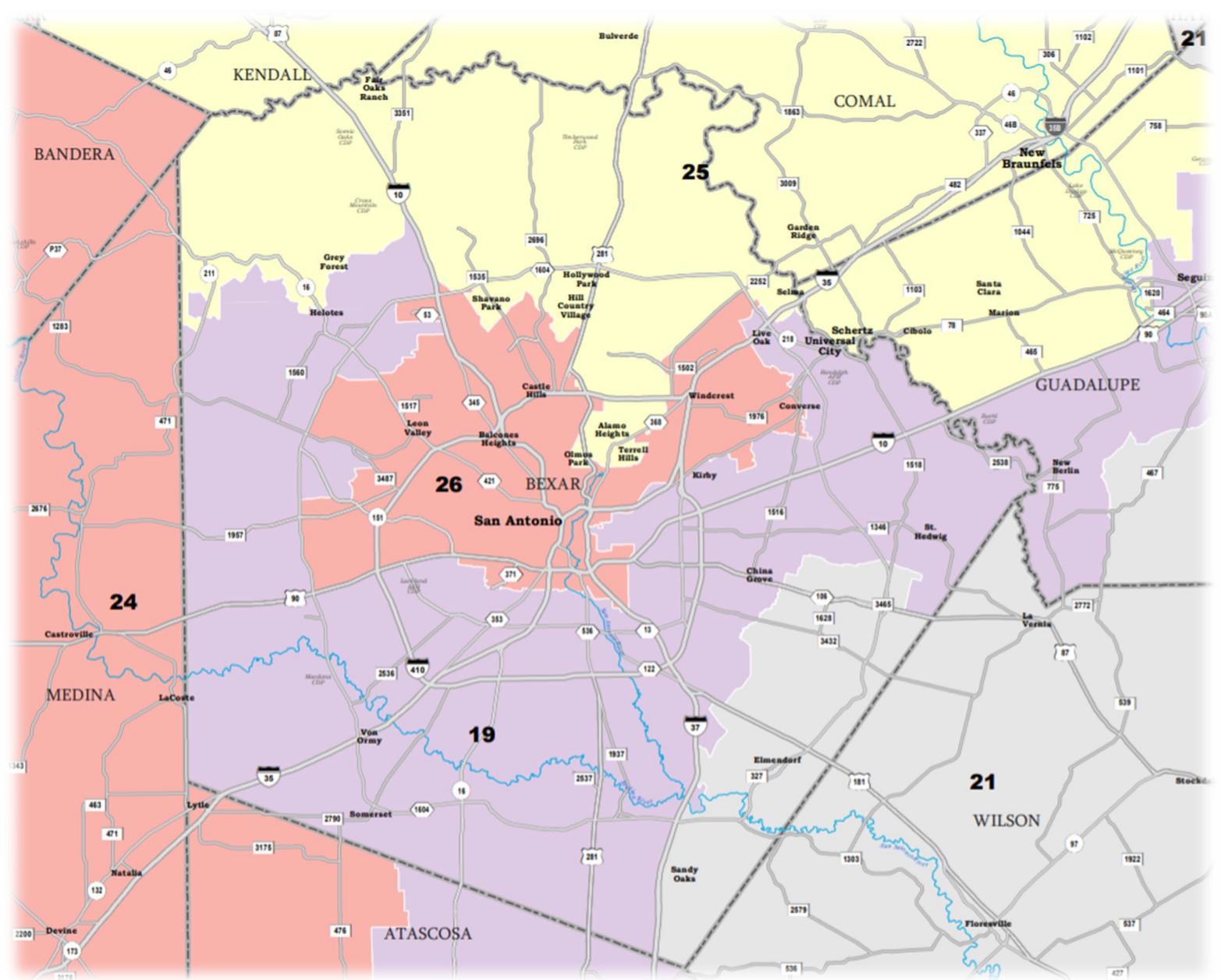
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Texas Senate Map- Bexar County Delegation

Highlights of the new map include:

- NLC, NVC, PAC, and SPC are now in District 19
- SAC remains in District 26



Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of FY 2022-23 Budget: Amendment No. 2

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the FY 2022-23 Budget Amendment No. 2 as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following Budget Amendment Summary adjusts the beginning fund balance for the FY 2022- 23 All-Funds Budget Report which has been updated based on final August 31, 2022 ending fund balances.

BACKGROUND

During the FY 2022-2023 budget process, conservative projections were made in June/July as to the ending fund balance/equity at August 31, 2022. The ending fund balance becomes the beginning fund balance for the new budget year (FY 2022-2023). After the FY22 financial audit is completed, the estimated beginning fund balance for FY 2022-2023 is adjusted to reflect the actual beginning fund balance.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Decrease to Unrestricted Fund Balance of \$148,973 (estimated was \$154,183,396, actual was \$154,034,423). Decrease to Restricted Fund Balance of \$10,694,199 (estimated was \$146,292,137, actual was \$135,597,938)
Strategic Plan:	Goal I – Student Success and Goal III - Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	N/A

ATTACHMENTS: FY 2022-23 All Funds Budget Amendment #2 Summary

Shayne A. West Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of FP&A

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET REPORT

(Includes Budget Amendments #1-2 as of December 13, 2022)

	Approved Budget 2022 - 2023 (incl August Amendment)		Adjustments to Budget 2022 - 2023		Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023		Total
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	
REVENUES							
Instruction and General	427,672,050	80,666,002	-	-	427,672,050	80,666,002	508,338,052
Public Service	1,318,721	-	-	-	1,318,721	-	1,318,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242	-	-	-	75,777,242	75,777,242
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	-	-	4,767,695	-	4,767,695
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	-	-	2,330,583	-	2,330,583
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	436,089,049	156,443,244	-	-	436,089,049	156,443,244	592,532,293
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137	-	-	-	55,733,137	55,733,137
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	329,145,082	-	-	-	329,145,082	329,145,082
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410	-	-	-	3,800,410	3,800,410
Debt Services	-	88,646,243	-	-	-	88,646,243	88,646,243
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	-	-	477,324,872	477,324,872
TOTAL REVENUES	436,089,049	633,768,116	-	-	436,089,049	633,768,116	1,069,857,165
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES							
Instruction and General	148,112,003	2,178,268	(148,973)	237,898	147,963,030	2,416,166	150,379,196
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	11,181,737	-	(2,830,534)	-	8,351,203	8,351,203
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	-	-	2,871,393	-	2,871,393
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	154,183,396	13,360,005	(148,973)	(2,592,636)	154,034,423	10,767,369	164,801,792
Capital Outlay	-	56,747,288	-	(6,446,626)	-	50,300,662	50,300,662
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	41,828,219	-	(1,273,372)	-	40,554,847	40,554,847
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,906,768	-	(204,618)	-	16,702,150	16,702,150
Debt Services	-	17,449,857	-	(176,947)	-	17,272,910	17,272,910
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	132,932,132	-	(8,101,563)	-	124,830,569	124,830,569
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,183,396	146,292,137	(148,973)	(10,694,199)	154,034,423	135,597,938	289,632,361
TOTAL AVAILABLE							
Instruction and General	575,784,053	82,844,270	(148,973)	237,898	575,635,080	83,082,168	658,717,248
Public Service	1,318,721	-	-	-	1,318,721	-	1,318,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,958,979	-	(2,830,534)	-	84,128,445	84,128,445
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	-	-	7,967,695	-	7,967,695
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	-	-	5,201,976	-	5,201,976
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	590,272,445	169,803,249	(148,973)	(2,592,636)	590,123,472	167,210,613	757,334,085
Capital Outlay	-	112,480,425	-	(6,446,626)	-	106,033,799	106,033,799
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	370,973,301	-	(1,273,372)	-	369,699,929	369,699,929
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,707,178	-	(204,618)	-	20,502,560	20,502,560
Debt Services	-	106,096,100	-	(176,947)	-	105,919,153	105,919,153
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	610,257,004	-	(8,101,563)	-	602,155,441	602,155,441
TOTAL AVAILABLE	590,272,445	780,060,253	(148,973)	(10,694,199)	590,123,472	769,366,054	1,359,489,526

TOTAL AVAILABLE = Current Funds + Plant Funds

Note: Beg. fund balance includes Board mandated 15% (Report does not include endowment: 50, 60, loan funds: 41, 45, investment in plant fund 97, or agency funds: 31, 35; Include operating,

Unspent bond proceeds from prior year are included as part of beginning capital outlay fund balances.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET REPORT

(Includes Budget Amendments #1-2 as of December 13, 2022)

	Approved Budget 2022 - 2023 (incl August Amendment)		Adjustments to Budget 2022 - 2023		Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023		Total
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	
EXPENDITURES							
Instruction and General	411,790,518	80,666,002	-	-	411,790,518	80,666,002	492,456,520
Public Service	2,013,010	-	-	-	2,013,010	-	2,013,010
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509	-	-	-	81,001,509	81,001,509
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	-	-	1,883,503	-	1,883,503
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	-	-	2,330,583	-	2,330,583
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	418,017,614	161,667,511	-	-	418,017,614	161,667,511	579,685,125
Capital Outlay	-	90,335,905	-	(6,446,626)	-	83,889,279	83,889,279
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	236,024,301	-	(1,273,372)	-	234,750,929	234,750,929
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573	-	-	-	719,573	719,573
Debt Services	-	95,891,161	-	-	-	95,891,161	95,891,161
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	422,970,940	-	(7,719,998)	-	415,250,942	415,250,942
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	418,017,614	584,638,451	-	(7,719,998)	418,017,614	576,918,453	994,936,067
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT							
Instruction and General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-	-	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-	-	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)	-	-	3,855,480	(3,855,480)	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	51,000	(51,000)	-	-	51,000	(51,000)	-
Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)	-	-	11,569,915	(11,569,915)	-
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	-	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	-	-	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	-
TOTAL EXPENSE AND TRANSFERS	438,718,276	563,937,789	-	(7,719,998)	438,718,276	556,217,791	994,936,067
ENDING FUND BALANCES							
Instruction and General	163,993,535	2,178,268	(148,973)	237,898	163,844,562	2,416,166	166,260,728
Public Service	(694,289)	-	-	-	(694,289)	-	(694,289)
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	11,181,737	-	(2,830,534)	(5,224,267)	8,351,203	3,126,936
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	-	-	6,084,192	-	6,084,192
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	-	-	2,871,393	-	2,871,393
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	167,030,564	13,360,005	(148,973)	(2,592,636)	166,881,591	10,767,369	177,648,960
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	-	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	22,144,520
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	-	(51,000)	135,000,000	134,949,000
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,987,605	-	(204,618)	-	19,782,987	19,782,987
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,774,854	-	(176,947)	(11,569,915)	21,597,907	10,027,992
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,762,459	-	(381,565)	(15,476,395)	202,380,894	186,904,499
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	151,554,169	216,122,464	(148,973)	(2,974,201)	151,405,196	213,148,263	364,553,459
TOTAL EXP, TRANSF & BAL	590,272,445	780,060,253	(148,973)	(10,694,199)	590,123,472	769,366,054	1,359,489,526
TOTAL EXP, TRANSF & BAL = TOTAL EXPENDITURES + NET TRANSFERS + TOTAL ENDING BALANCES							
Change in Fund Balance	(2,629,227)	69,830,327	-	7,719,998	(2,629,227)	77,550,325	74,921,098

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of the FY 2022-2023 Budget: Amendment No. 3

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022, and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the FY 2022-2023 Budget: Amendment No. 3 as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following Budget Amendment Summary signifies changes to the FY2022-2023 Budget which has been updated to reflect (a) rollover balances of multiyear accounts based on final August 31, 2022 account balances, the spring 2022 and fall 2022 cost-share revenue and expense for dual credit programs and our partnership with the ISD’s, and the 50% carryover of prior year operational savings per Board policy and (b) proposed key strategic investments in support of our students.

BACKGROUND

Rollover Balances. During the FY 2022-2023 budget process, projections were made in June/July as to the ending carryover balances for eligible multi-year accounts at August 31, 2022. After the FY22 financial audit is completed, the balances for FY 2022-2023 are adjusted to reflect the actual carryover balance. This amendment allows for use of carryover balances for student activity fees, and other multi-year accounts.

Dual Credit Cost Share. As stated in our agreement with our service-area ISD’s, revenue budgets will be adjusted to reflect the billing to each ISD based on high school program enrollments, and expense budgets will be adjusted to increase funding at each college for faculty release time and other costs incurred in support of dual credit.

Savings Incentive Program. As defined in Board policy C.1.4, based on FY2021-2022 operating fund savings, 50% of the savings based on final audited financials will be carried forward.

Core, Enhancement & Innovation Investments. Funds additional student support, including Strategic Enrollment Management, Workforce expansion, Alamo On-the-Job, student emergency aid and fall 2022 smart growth-related formula funding.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: FY2022-2023 Unrestricted Budget: Increase in revenue of \$1,029,400, increase in expense of \$29,465,419

FY2022-2023 Restricted Budget: Increase in revenue of \$0, decrease in expense of \$7,719,998

Strategic Plan: Goal III - Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: FY 2022-23 All Funds Budget Amendment #3 Summary

Shayne A. West Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of FP&A

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO COLLEGES

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET REPORT

(Includes Budget Amendments #1-3 as of December 13, 2022)

	Approved Budget 2022 - 2023 (incl August Amendment)		Adjustments to Budget 2022 - 2023		Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023		Total
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	
REVENUES							
Instruction and General	427,672,050	80,666,002	1,029,400	- A1	428,701,450	80,666,002	509,367,452
Public Service	1,318,721	-	-	-	1,318,721	-	1,318,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242	-	-	-	75,777,242	75,777,242
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	-	-	4,767,695	-	4,767,695
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	-	-	2,330,583	-	2,330,583
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	436,089,049	156,443,244	1,029,400	-	437,118,449	156,443,244	593,561,693
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137	-	-	-	55,733,137	55,733,137
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	329,145,082	-	-	-	329,145,082	329,145,082
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410	-	-	-	3,800,410	3,800,410
Debt Services	-	88,646,243	-	-	-	88,646,243	88,646,243
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	-	-	477,324,872	477,324,872
TOTAL REVENUES	436,089,049	633,768,116	1,029,400	-	437,118,449	633,768,116	1,070,886,565
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES							
Instruction and General	148,112,003	2,178,268	(148,973)	237,898	147,963,030	2,416,166	150,379,196
Public Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	11,181,737	-	(2,830,534)	-	8,351,203	8,351,203
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	-	-	3,200,000	-	3,200,000
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	-	-	2,871,393	-	2,871,393
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	154,183,396	13,360,005	(148,973)	(2,592,636)	154,034,423	10,767,369	164,801,792
Capital Outlay	-	56,747,288	-	(6,446,626)	-	50,300,662	50,300,662
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	41,828,219	-	(1,273,372)	-	40,554,847	40,554,847
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,906,768	-	(204,618)	-	16,702,150	16,702,150
Debt Services	-	17,449,857	-	(176,947)	-	17,272,910	17,272,910
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	132,932,132	-	(8,101,563)	-	124,830,569	124,830,569
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,183,396	146,292,137	(148,973)	(10,694,199)	154,034,423	135,597,938	289,632,361
TOTAL AVAILABLE							
Instruction and General	575,784,053	82,844,270	880,427	237,898	576,664,480	83,082,168	659,746,648
Public Service	1,318,721	-	-	-	1,318,721	-	1,318,721
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,958,979	-	(2,830,534)	-	84,128,445	84,128,445
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	-	-	7,967,695	-	7,967,695
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	-	-	5,201,976	-	5,201,976
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	590,272,445	169,803,249	880,427	(2,592,636)	591,152,872	167,210,613	758,363,485
Capital Outlay	-	112,480,425	-	(6,446,626)	-	106,033,799	106,033,799
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	370,973,301	-	(1,273,372)	-	369,699,929	369,699,929
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,707,178	-	(204,618)	-	20,502,560	20,502,560
Debt Services	-	106,096,100	-	(176,947)	-	105,919,153	105,919,153
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	610,257,004	-	(8,101,563)	-	602,155,441	602,155,441
TOTAL AVAILABLE	590,272,445	780,060,253	880,427	(10,694,199)	591,152,872	769,366,054	1,360,518,926

TOTAL AVAILABLE = Current Funds + Plant Funds

Note: Beg. fund balance includes Board mandated 15% (Report does not include endowment: 50, 60, loan funds: 41, 45, investment in plant fund 97, or agency funds: 31, 35; Include operating, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds)

Unspent bond proceeds from prior year are included as part of beginning capital outlay fund balances.

ALAMO COLLEGES

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS BUDGET REPORT

(Includes Budget Amendments #1-3 as of December 13, 2022)

	Approved Budget 2022 - 2023 (incl August Amendment)		Adjustments to Budget 2022 - 2023			Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023		Total
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted		Unrestricted	Restricted	
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and General	411,790,518	80,666,002	26,856,699	-	A1,F1	438,647,217	80,666,002	519,313,219
Public Service	2,013,010	-	-	-		2,013,010	-	2,013,010
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509	-	-		-	81,001,509	81,001,509
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	-	-		1,883,503	-	1,883,503
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	2,608,720	-	E1	4,939,303	-	4,939,303
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	418,017,614	161,667,511	29,465,419	-		447,483,033	161,667,511	609,150,544
Capital Outlay	-	90,335,905	-	(6,446,626)		-	83,889,279	83,889,279
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Building	-	236,024,301	-	(1,273,372)		-	234,750,929	234,750,929
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573	-	-		-	719,573	719,573
Debt Services	-	95,891,161	-	-		-	95,891,161	95,891,161
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	422,970,940	-	(7,719,998)		-	415,250,942	415,250,942
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	418,017,614	584,638,451	29,465,419	(7,719,998)		447,483,033	576,918,453	1,024,401,486
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Service	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-	-		5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Student Activity Fee	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-	-		5,224,267	(5,224,267)	-
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)	-	-		3,855,480	(3,855,480)	-
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Building	51,000	(51,000)	-	-		51,000	(51,000)	-
Furniture & Equipment	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)	-	-		11,569,915	(11,569,915)	-
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	-		15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	-	-		20,700,662	(20,700,662)	-
TOTAL EXPENSE AND TRANSFERS	438,718,276	563,937,789	29,465,419	(7,719,998)		468,183,695	556,217,791	1,024,401,486
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	163,993,535	2,178,268	(25,976,272)	237,898		138,017,263	2,416,166	140,433,429
Public Service	(694,289)	-	-	-		(694,289)	-	(694,289)
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	11,181,737	-	(2,830,534)		(5,224,267)	8,351,203	3,126,936
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	-	-		6,084,192	-	6,084,192
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	(2,608,720)	-		262,673	-	262,673
Other (Use of Fund Balance)	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	167,030,564	13,360,005	(28,584,992)	(2,592,636)		138,445,572	10,767,369	149,212,941
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	-		(3,855,480)	26,000,000	22,144,520
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	-		(51,000)	135,000,000	134,949,000
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,987,605	-	(204,618)		-	19,782,987	19,782,987
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,774,854	-	(176,947)		(11,569,915)	21,597,907	10,027,992
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,762,459	-	(381,565)		(15,476,395)	202,380,894	186,904,499
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	151,554,169	216,122,464	(28,584,992)	(2,974,201)		122,969,177	213,148,263	336,117,440
TOTAL EXP, TRANSF & BAL	590,272,445	780,060,253	880,427	(10,694,199)		591,152,872	769,366,054	1,360,518,926

ALAMO COLLEGES
BUDGET AMENDMENT # 1-3 - REVENUE FOOTNOTE DETAILS

UNRESTRICTED

	Amendment	Description	Campus	REVENUE
(A1)	Instruction and General			
	#3 - Dec 2022	Dual Credit - ISD cost share (Fall 2022)	Colleges	1,029,400
	Total			1,029,400
(B1)	Public Service			
	Total			-
(C1)	Scholarships and Fellowships			
	Total			-
(D1)	Auxiliary Enterprises			
	Total			-
(E1)	Student Activity Fee			
	Total			-
(F1)	Other Transfers			
	Total			-
	TOTAL REVENUE AMENDMENT			1,029,400

RESTRICTED

	Amendment	Description	Campus	REVENUE
	Other Transfers			
	Total			-
	TOTAL REVENUE AMENDMENT - RESTRICTED			-

TOTAL REVENUE

1,029,400

Note: Dollar amounts are rounded

Discussion and Possible Action on 2022 Tax Roll

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022, and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached 2022 Tax Roll for the Alamo Colleges District as of October 1, 2022.”

PURPOSE

To comply with the State Property Tax Code requirement that the 2022 tax roll prepared by the Bexar County Tax Office be approved by the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Section 26.09(e) of the State Property Tax Code requires the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approve the tax roll prepared by the Tax Assessor Collector. The attached 2022 tax roll has been prepared by the Bexar County Tax Assessor Collector for properties as of October 1, 2022 and contains the properties on the initial roll. **This requires a roll call vote.**

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III – Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A
ATTACHMENT: 2022 Certified Tax Roll Statement as of October 1, 2022

Lisa Mazure Date
Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D. Date
Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor

2022 CERTIFIED TAX ROLL AS OF OCTOBER 1, 2022

TAX ASSESSMENT ROLLS OF ALAMO COMM COLLEGE FOR THE YEAR 2022 SHOW THE FOLLOWING SUMMARIES:

ROLL	NUMBER ACCTS	MARKET VALUE	TAXABLE VALUE	FREEZE LOSS	TOTAL LEVY
REAL PROPERTY	656,164	243,968,596,191	202,321,159,842	17,619,777.22	284,120,921.11
PERSONAL PROPERTY	44,164	17,037,189,643	16,103,184,820	.00	24,134,657.70
MOBILE HOME PROPERTY	0	0	0	.00	.00
MINERAL PROPERTY	0	0	0	.00	.00
OTHER PROPERTY	0	0	0	.00	.00
TOTAL	700,328	261,005,785,834	218,424,344,662	17,619,777.22	308,255,578.81

RATE OF TAXATION ASSESSMENT RATIO 100%
TOTAL TAX RATE 00.149150

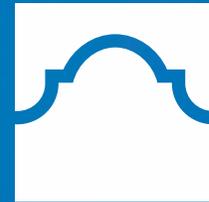
ALBERT URESTI, MPA, PCAC
TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR BEXAR COUNTY
BY :



Approval of Property Tax Roll

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM

Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE

Board Policies in Support of Charges

B.5.1 Board Responsibilities

- *Provide ways and means of financial support; approve the annual budget; review and approve expenditures, approve the tuition and fees schedule; and set the tax rate.*

Charges to the Chancellor



Purpose

- Section 26.09(e) of the State Property Tax Code requires the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Colleges District approve the tax roll prepared by the Tax Assessor Collector.
- The 2022 tax roll (attachment to the Minute Order) has been prepared by the Bexar County Tax Assessor Collector for properties as of October 1, 2022 and contains the properties on the initial roll.

Approval requires a roll call vote.

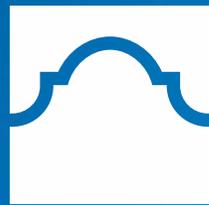


Board Actions Requested on December 13, 2022

- **Discussion and Possible Action on 2022 Tax Roll**

Approval requires a roll call vote.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

Discussion and Possible Action on Increasing the Authorized Annual Spend for Contracts Providing for the Purchase of Commercial Lines of Insurance

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves increasing the authorized spend amount under the contracts with USI Southwest, Inc.; American Financial Services Inc., Db. Borden Insurance; Southwest Business Corporation, SWBC Insurance Services; and Arthur J Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc. providing for the purchase of Commercial Insurance for an increased authorization of \$1.7M for a new estimated annual amount of \$3.1M as requested by the office of the Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation.”

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Commercial Insurance for the Alamo Colleges District. Coverage includes: Trustee and Administrator Liability Coverage, Property (Buildings and Contents, Fine Arts, Mobile Equipment and Inland Marine), Boiler and Machinery, General Liability (may include Law Enforcement Liability), Automobile Liability and Physical Damage (including Garage-keeper’s Legal Liability), Crime, Excess Workers Compensation and Employers’ Liability, Medical Professional Liability, Student Accident and Health, Cyber Risk, Pollution, Educators Legal Liability, and Umbrella Insurance. The attached Price Tabulation includes the required coverage amounts, limits, and deductibles. The scope of work includes providing the policies, certificates, booklets and claim forms, informational brochures, and any other forms necessary for proper administration of the plan(s).

BACKGROUND

In August 2019, contracts were awarded providing for the purchase of Commercial Insurance as the result of a Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) process. Since purchasing the Commercial Insurance Coverage, a new scope of work requirement was identified that increased the number of buildings, and an adjusted base premium for cyber security and property damage resulted in the increased authorization. The current contracts are scheduled to terminate August 31, 2023 and have a one-year option to renew upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Increase of \$1.7M for a new estimated annual amount of \$3.1M

Funding Source: 119001-893902; DIS Operating-District Insurance; 111001-893902; SAC Operating-District Insurance; 112001 893902; SPC Operating-District Insurance; 113001 893902; PAC Operating-District Insurance; 114001 893902; NVC Operating District-Insurance; 115001 893902; NLC Operating District-Insurance

Strategic Plan: Goal I: Student Success Goal III: Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: None

Gary O’Bar, C.P.M.
Director Purchasing & Contract Administration

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

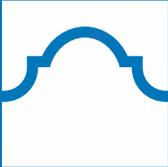
Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Overview for Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Commercial Lines of Insurance

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Purpose

The types of insurance coverage:

- Property (Buildings and Contents)
- Boiler and Machinery
- General Liability
- Automobile Liability and Physical Damage
- Excess Workers Compensation and Employers' Liability
- Medical Professional Liability
- Student Accident and Health
- Cyber Risk, Pollution
- Trustee and Administrator Legal Liability
- Educators Legal Liability



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Recommended Contract Action

Type of Contract Action: Authorize increasing the authorized spend amount for services purchased

Vendors: USI Southwest, Inc.; American Financial Services Inc., Db. Borden Insurance; Southwest Business Corporation, SWBC Insurance Services; and Arthur J Gallagher Risk Management Services, Inc.

Award Amount: Increase of \$1.7M annually for a new estimated annual amount of \$3.1M

Contract Term: The current contracts are scheduled to terminate August 31, 2023 and have a one-year option to renew upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District

Local Vendors: Y

SMWVBES: N

Funding: Funding is provided from the District Operating - District Insurance Fund



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Appendix: Background

- In August 2019, contracts were awarded for an estimated \$1.4M annually providing for the purchase of Commercial Insurance Coverage as the result of a Competitive Sealed Proposal (CSP) process.
- Since purchasing the Commercial Insurance Coverage a new scope of work requirement was identified that increased the number of buildings, and an adjusted base premium for cyber security and property damage resulted in the increased authorization.
- The current contracts are scheduled to terminate August 31, 2023 and have a one-year option to renew upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District.



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on December 13, 2022

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on December 13, 2022

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on December 13, 2022 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on October 18, 2022 which includes:

- Agenda Items #22
- A.1.) Approval of Minutes (a-d)
- A.2.) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3.) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4.) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report
- B.1) Fiscal Affairs Reports (1-7)

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on October 11, 2022

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **December 13, 2022**

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on October 11, 2022 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **October 11, 2022**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of October 11, 2022

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
MEETING AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2222 N ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO TX 78215
OCTOBER 11, 2022**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Robert Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:01 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
 District 3: Anna Bustamante
 District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
 District 5: Robert Zarate, Chair
 District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
 District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
 District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
 Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

The following trustees were not present:

District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
 District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

There were no citizens to be heard.

6. CHAIR'S REPORT, *Roberto Zarate*

A. Community Outreach; MOSAICO A Party With Purpose; Palo Alto College's Latinx Heritage Month; CityFest A Look Back at Nelson Wolff's Five Decades in Public Service; Inspire Awards Honoring Distinguished SAISD Alumni

7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT, *Dr. Mike Flores*

A. Executive Faculty Council, *Cindy Katz*

Cindy Katz, Executive Faculty Council Fellow, presented on Executive Faculty Council Quarterly Report October 2022, which included EFC Members – FY23, Organizing Ad hoc for Platform Phase, and Work Proposals Submitted – To be voted on.

8. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair

A. Northwest Vista College – Performance Update, *Debi Gaitan*

Debi Gaitan, Interim President, Northwest Vista College, presented on Northwest Vista College Performance Update, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges and Charges to the Chancellor, NVC Awards and Recognitions, Student Profile Fall 2021, Fall Headcount Enrollment, Fall Enrollment by Student Type, Course Completion Rates Fall Terms, Course Completion Rates Spring Terms, Productive Grade Rates, Number of High-Challenge Courses, Fall-to-Fall Persistence Rates by Equity Subgroup, Where NVC Students Transfer, Northwest Vista College’s Graduate Wages, Technology Academies and Partnerships, SACSCOC Fifth-Year Review & Off Campus Instructional Sites and Student Success Enhancements (Watch List).

B. San Antonio College – Four Disciplines of Execution (4DX) Report and Wildly Important Goals (WIG) Presentation, *Cheryl Startzell*

Cheryl Startzell, Chair, Allied Health and Kinesiology, SAC, presented on Allied Health – Our 4DX Journey Spring 2022, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Charges to the Chancellor, Wildly Important Goal (WIG) & Lead, Execution Challenge, and Allied Health Contact Hours.

9. WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE, Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair

A. Workforce Development Committee Report, *Dr. Sammi Morrill*

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor of Economic Development, presented on Alamo Colleges District Workforce Committee Report, which included Partner Updates and Alamo Colleges Updates.

10. AUDIT, BUDGET AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair

A. FY2022 Investment Report

Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Services, presented on FY2022 Investment Report, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Charges to the Chancellor, FY 2022 Investment Report, Role of Investment Advisor-HilltopSecurities Asset Management (HSAM), Dramatic Increase in Inflation Alters the Path, Inflation Leads Yields Higher, Significant Rise in Short Term Rates Over Past Year, Investment Outlook, Maturity of Operating & Construction Portfolios, High Quality Investments in the Portfolios, Over 10 Years Investments Provided \$17.5 million for Operations, and October Board Action Items Required by Public Funds Investment Act.

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts Alamo Colleges District’s qualified list of Investment Brokers/Dealers with authorization to negotiate transactions with Alamo Colleges District as prescribed in the District’s Investment Policy, as the

broker/dealers listed on HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC's approved Broker/Dealer list."

C. Discussion and Possible Action by the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval of a Resolution authorizing the issuance of obligations designated as "Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2022"; levying a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, for the payment of the bonds; providing the terms and conditions of said obligations, and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale and delivery of said obligations, including the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; authorizing the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and a Purchase Contract; complying with the Letter of Representations on file with the Depository Trust Company; delegating the authority to certain members of the Board of Trustees and District Staff to execute certain documents relating to the sale of the Bonds; and providing an effective date.

Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on Ltd. Tax Bonds, Series 2022 3rd Tranche of the 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Voter-Approved General Obligation Bonds, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Charges to the Chancellor, Issue \$52 Million Ltd Tax Bonds, and Action Requested at 10/18/22 Regular Board Meeting.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

"The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution authorizing the issuance of obligations designated as "Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2022"; levying a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, within the limitations prescribed by law; providing the terms and conditions of said obligations, and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, sale and delivery of said obligations, including the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; authorizing the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and a Purchase Contract; complying with the requirements of the Letter of Representations on file with the Depository Trust Company; delegating the authority to certain members of the Board of Trustees and District Staff to execute certain documents relating to the sale of the Bonds; and providing an effective date."

D. 2022 Internal Audit Annual Report

Frank Cortez, District Director of Internal Audit, presented on Compliance with Texas Government Code, Section 2102.015, Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2022, FY2022 Summary of Results, Consulting and Nonaudit Services Completed, Quality Assurance and Improvement Program, Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2023, Internal Audit Resources, Approved Alternate and Future Projects, External Audit Services Procured in Fiscal Year 2022, and Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse.

E. **CONSENT AGENDA FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS**

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2022, through September 30, 2022.”

2) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

3) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

4) Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for review.

5) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

6) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2022

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on

October 18, 2022.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

11. BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Gloria Ray, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip’s College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund’s Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005), *Greg McClure*

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities & Construction Management, presented on Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the GMP for SPC Renovation Projects Funded by the HEERF HBCU Grant with Turner Construction Company, which included Board Policies in Support of Charges, Charges to Chancellor, Background, October 2022 Board Action, GMP 2 and GMP 3 Summary, GMP Amendment Review, Total Project Budget Review/Approval: \$61.25M □ \$68M, What does the budget provide? (Legacy Bowden Bldg), What does the budget provide? (Campus Center), and Action Requested.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price negotiated with Construction Manager-at-Risk Turner Construction Company through Work Package 3 (GMP 1+2+3) for St. Philip’s College’s HEERF HBCU Construction Renovations Projects in the amount of \$57,121,371 (including contingency), and a GMP amendment for discovered site conditions of an additional \$2,393,029, for a revised contract price of \$59,514,400, and a corresponding total project budget, including soft costs, of \$67,988,616.”

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Electrical Services, *Gary O’ Bar*

Gary O’ Bar, Director, Purchasing and Contract Administration, presented on Purpose, and Recommended Contract Action

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Big State Electric LTD, Central Electric Services, Cosmo Electric Services, LED Electric & Lighting Contractors, and Morlandt Electric Company providing for the purchase of Electrical Services on an as needed basis for an estimated annual amount of \$750,000.00 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.”

12. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy C.1.7 - Investments

Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and Fiscal Services, presented on 12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy C.1.7 – Investments, Board Policies in Support of Charges, Charges to the Chancellor, and October Board Action Items Required by Public Funds Investment Act.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on October 18, 2022.

"The Board has reviewed the Alamo Colleges District investment strategy and Investment Policy C.1.7. Policy C.1.7 is presented in the Attachment."

11. EXECUTIVE SESSION

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. The Committee of the Whole may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys to seek their advice on matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter, including, without limitation, analysis of rolling multi-year contracts.

C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened EEOC charges.

E Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.

F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

H. Pursuant to §551.076, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the deployment, or specific occasions for implementation, of security personnel or devices, or a security audit.

I. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

J. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

1) Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.
No Action Taken

12. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business Chair Roberto Zarate adjourned the meeting at 7:58 p.m.

Submitted for Approval:



Maricruz Zarate

Administrative Services Specialist

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on October 18, 2022

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on October 18, 2022 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting held on October 18, 2022.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of October 18, 2022

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT MULTIPURPOSE CENTER
2222 N ALAMO ST.; SAN ANTONIO, TX 78215
OCTOBER 18, 2022

1. CALL TO ORDER

Board Trustee Roberto Zarate called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

This meeting has been posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete Jr.
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Secretary
District 5: Roberto Zarate, Chair
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Vice Chair
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz
Student Trustee: Cara Sullivan

The following Board member was not present:

District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Chair Roberto Zarate announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION

Geraldo Guerra, Director Academic Success Center, San Antonio College

6. RECOGNITIONS

A. St. Philip's College – In kind Gift, Mr. Lionel Sosa

Randall Dawson, Vice President for Academic Success, St. Philip's College recognized Lionel Sosa's In kind Gift. Lionel Sosa is an independent marketing consultant and nationally-recognized portrait artist. The collection, "Living in My Skin" includes 33 oil-on-linen portraits by Sosa of Black men, ages 10 to 90. Each portrait is displayed with a QR Code that links to an interview of the subject and illuminates race relations in America after the death of George Floyd. It shines a light on what it's like to be a Black man or

boy in San Antonio to bring about a better understanding of each other as a community. These items are now part of SPC's extensive holdings of art and historical artifacts.

B. Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month - *Ricardo A. Gonzalez*, Northwest Vista College

Debi Gaitan, Interim Northwest Vista College President, recognized Ricardo A. Gonzalez as Alamo Colleges District Employee of the Month. Ricardo approaches each job with a high degree of enthusiasm and NVC has come to rely on him for all kinds of work: print and electronic designs, photography, video and college website updates. Ricardo's strengths include creativity, collaboration and professionalism.

C. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Maritza Montanez*, San Antonio College

Dr. Francisco Solis, San Antonio College Interim President, recognized Maritza Montanez as AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month. Maritza is a first-generation college student pursuing an Associate of Arts in Teaching (TX Teacher EC-6, 4-8, EC-12) degree. She recently received acceptance to Tech Teach with Texas Tech University for July 2023. Her desire is to be the best teacher for her students and to make learning an engaging activity. She plans to one day earn a master's degree, become the principal of an elementary school, and eventually the superintendent as she nears retirement.

D. San Antonio College Receives Seal of Excelencia *Dr. Francisco Solis*, San Antonio College

Dr. Francisco Solis, Interim San Antonio College President, presented on San Antonio College being certified with the prestigious Seal of Excelencia for demonstrating, through data, evidence-based practices, and leadership, how it intentionally serves Latino students and helps them succeed.

E. Alamo Colleges District Retiree Recognitions *Linda Boyer-Owens*, District Support Operations

Linda Boyer-Owens, Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation, recognized 2021-2022 retirees. David Aguilar, Tracey Bedwell, Mark Brown, Tomas Campos, Delia Castellano, Sylvia Cottle, Rudolph Cruz, Macaria Duran, Oscar Flores, Victor Garcia, Sandra Gonzales, Don Graybill, Amada Guerra, Daryl Hill, Donald Hudson, Kevin Ann Kelsmark, Debra Kraft, Donn Kraft, Michael Lane, Ida Leos, Homero Martinez, Cynthia Mendiola-Perez, Gloria Mireles-Martinez, Darryl Nettles, Edward Nino, Richard Nix, Herminio Pabon, Martin Rendon, Rose Reyes, Judy Rivas, Daniel Rocha, Juan Salas, Diana Sanchez, Arne Sastrup, Dennis Shupert, Steven Sparks, Yvonne Talamantez, Garry Thompson, Raymond Ventura, Caesar Ver, Ricardo Yanez, George Andrade, Thomas Clarkin, Susan Kazen, Cyril Morong, Robert Vaughn, Ricky Baser, Kelly Blanco, Katharine Cartwright, Elizabeth Cunningham, Nicholas Delillo, Sharon Dresser, Stacy Festger, Dolores Garcia, Alan Garner, Michael Gurwitz, Sergio Magaloni, Sylvia Olivares, Julie Pace, Steven Philbrick, Martha Salinas, Thomas

Taylor, Joe Corrales, Rena Denham, Laurie Medina, Linda Plevak, David Rutkoski, Elizabeth Tanner, Irene Abrego, Thomas Bahlinger, Dawn Brooks, Melvin Brown, Sylvia Cadena, John Cage, Stella Cirlos, Thomas Cox, Charles Crowley, Gwendolyn Diggs-Black, Michael Doggett, Charles Falcon, Margaret Garcia, DeWanna Greer, Maria Jimenez, Parvin Kabirpour, Yuk-Kwong Lo, Cheryl Mallan, Alma Nino, Valerie Noel, Marianne Odom, Debbie Patton, Eduardo Rodriguez, John Rogers, Olivia Sandoval, Tandy Schoolcraft, Dorothy Sullivan, Michael Balog, Roger Biduaka, Mary Cottier, John Gomez, Nicky Garduno, Rodney Cotter, Chris Grayson, Ruben Guerrero, Margaret Houser, Cynthia Jaime, Gary King, Shelley Kozel, Robert Lemy, Sylvia Morin, William Thornton, William Trautman, Richard Jewell.

F. NISOD Recipient Recognitions, *Dr. Mike Flores*

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor, recognized the following 2021-2022 NISOD recipients; Phillip Anaya, Alejandra Bueno, Ruth Dalrymple, Roberto Echevarria, Angelica Esparza, Hope Galvan-McCall, Cristal Garcia, Dr. Carmen Mercedez, Cristina Sanchez, Jamie Trevino, Will Fanning, John Jacobs, Julie Kirkland Poirier, Veronica Saucedo, Dr. David Wessler, Richard Chamblin, Frank Coulson, Helena Fischer, Doris Herrera, Robert DiGiovanni, Robert Gardner, Jonathan Rosenberg, Brian McDaniel, Sara Schmidt, Justin Blacklock, Ann Coldwater, Maria Coronado, Savithra Eratne, La-Keisha Harrell, Sobia Khan, Sabrina Macal-Polasek, Mary Mena, Deborah Middleton, Alma Nino, Dr. Vanessa Anderson, Patrick Brown, Jessica Cooper, Paula Englebert, Don Fernandez, Cressida Goloby, Allen Hamilton, Destiny Harper-Lane, Matthew Hudock, Gina Jasso, John Orona, Kirsten Anderson, Lenny Arredondo, Mary Jane Cardenas, Dr. Tom Cleary, Kathy Fogle, Samantha Gallegos, Lisa Garcia, Elvira Smolik, Andrew Valdez, Patrick Vrba, Laura Davenport, Vanessa DeMont, Cristela Garcia, Sara Leal, Allen Miller, Rachid Makroz, Dawn Thompson, Martha Vargas, Kelly Fouts, Catherine Phillips, Holly Zaldivar, Ronnie Brannon, Ty Chumbley, Dr. Sitakanta Mohanty, Dr. Kevin Roark, Cynthia Sanchez, Letty Adams, Chris Arriaga, Camille Cartwright, Lenell Clay, Gerald Dove, Pamela Frias, Dr. Mary Horton, Dr. Seabrook Jones, Maria Jimenez, Mathew Kerns, Rosalind Ong, Ruby Pena, Ken Slavin, Naphtali Bryant, Randall Dawson, Spencer Galvan, Dianna Garza, Dr. Diane Gavin, Stephanie Gibson, George H. Johnson, III, Shelley Kozel, Jaime Miranda, Valerie Moke, Dr. Basu Panthi, Enida Rehome, James Satchel.

7. **NEW BUSINESS**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status, *Susan Kazen*, Northeast Lakeview College

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 15+ years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District – Northeast Lakeview College and the Chancellor of the College District, Susan Kazen, Professor Emeritus Kinesiology & Nutrition of at Alamo Colleges District – Northeast

Lakeview
College.”

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

Name	Agency/Organization Affiliation	Agenda Item #	Specific Item/General
Lisa Y. Ramos	ACD Faculty	10.B	MYC/Tenure
Dr. Shaun Duffy	ACD Faculty	10.B	MYC/Tenure
Dr. Thomas Crennick	ACD Faculty	10.B	MYC/Tenure
Suzel Molina	ACD Faculty	10.B	MYC/Tenure
Maricela Barrera	ACD Faculty	10.B	MYC/Tenure
Veronica Rosas- Tatum	ACD Faculty	10.B	MYC/Tenure
Aaron Prado	ACD Faculty	10.B	MYC/Tenure
D. Saenz	ACD Faculty	10.B	MYC/Tenure

9. BOARD CHAIR REPORT, Roberto Zarate

- A. Community Outreach; San Antonio Women’s Chamber Constellation of Stars Luncheon, Dr. Yvonne Katz

Dr. Yvonne Katz attended the Constellation of Stars Luncheon. The Women’s Chamber provides nine female Alamo Colleges students with scholarships to earn their Associates Degree. Four of those students have graduated and gone on to a 4-year institution to work on their Bachelors degree.

10. CHANCELLOR’S REPORT, Dr. Mike Flores

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Faculty Multi-Year Contracts

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor, Alamo Colleges District, Dr. Robert Garza, President, Palo Alto College and Dr. Veronica Garcia, President, Northeast Lakeview College, reported on Faculty Multi-year Contract Plan that included Action Requested, Overview, Board Charge, Multi-Year Contract Plan Guiding Principles, Faculty Town Halls, Who is Eligible?, What is a Multi-Year Rolling Contract?, New Faculty Contracts, Three-Year Rolling Contract Option, Three-Year Rolling Contract Option Financial Incentive, New Faculty Contracts, and Executive Faculty Council Charges.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Sprague seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by majority vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees authorizes and directs the Chancellor to implement annually renewed multi-year contracts for full-time, non- temporary faculty hired since 2011 within the following parameters:

- (i) One-year contracts for the first and second years of employment;*
- (ii) An enhanced and aligned faculty evaluation process defining measurable criteria for renewal;*
- (iii) Annually renewed two-year contracts for the third and succeeding years of employment;*
- (iv) A voluntary option to apply for qualification for annually renewed, 3-year-term contracts awardable with a minimum of six years of completed employment;*

- (v) *Measurable criteria to evaluate qualification;*
- (vi) *A one-time recognition payment of \$5,000 to successful applicants for a 3-year-term contract;*
- (vii) *Retention of tenure previously awarded to faculty on its existing terms;*
- (viii) *Chancellor authority to exclude from multi-year contract eligibility, and to discontinue from eligibility, low-performing programs; and*
- (ix) *Appropriate adjustments to relevant policies, procedures and forms of agreement, which will not require any additional internal review process.”*

11. **AUDIT BUDGET, AND FINANCE COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair**

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts Alamo Colleges District’s qualified list of Investment Brokers/Dealers with authorization to negotiate transactions with Alamo Colleges District as prescribed in the District’s Investment Policy, as the broker/dealers listed on Hilltop Securities Asset Management, LLC’s approved Broker/Dealer list.”

- B. Discussion and Possible Action by the Board of Trustees for consideration and approval of a Resolution authorizing the issuance of obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2022”; levying a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, within the limitations prescribed by law, for the payment of the bonds; providing the terms and conditions of said obligations, and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, security, sale and delivery of said obligations, including the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; authorizing the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and a Purchase Contract; complying with the Letter of Representations on file with the Depository Trust Company; delegating the authority to certain members of the Board of Trustees and District Staff to execute certain documents relating to the sale of the Bonds; and providing an effective date.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution authorizing the issuance of obligations designated as “Alamo Community College District Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2022”; levying a continuing direct annual ad valorem tax, within the limitations prescribed by law; providing the terms and conditions of said obligations, and resolving other matters incident and relating to the issuance, payment, sale and delivery of said obligations, including the approval and distribution of an Official Statement pertaining thereto; authorizing the execution of a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement and a Purchase Contract; complying with the requirements of the Letter of Representations on file with the

Depository Trust Company; delegating the authority to certain members of the Board of Trustees and District Staff to execute certain documents relating to the sale of the Bonds; and providing an effective date.”

12. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price for Alamo Colleges District -St. Philip’s College Renovation Projects Funded by the Higher Education Emergency Relief Fund’s Historically Black Colleges and Universities Grant (HEERF HBCU) with Turner Construction Company (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price negotiated with Construction Manager-at-Risk Turner Construction Company through Work Package 3 (GMP 1+2+3) for St. Philip’s College’s HEERF HBCU Construction Renovations Projects in the amount of \$57,121,371 (including contingency), and a GMP amendment for discovered site conditions of an additional \$2,393,029, for a revised contract price of \$59,514,400, and a corresponding total project budget, including soft costs, of \$67,988,616.”

- B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Electrical Services

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Dr. Sprague and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Big State Electric LTD, Central Electric Services, Cosmo Electric Services, LED Electric & Lighting Contractors, and Morlandt Electric Company providing for the purchase of Electrical Services on an as needed basis for an estimated annual amount of \$750,000.00 as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.”

13. LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE, Joe Alderete Jr., Chair

- A. Legislative Report, *Priscilla Camacho*

Priscilla Camacho, Chief Legislative, Industry & External Relations Officer, presented the Legislative Report which included, Legislative Updates, Texas Commission on Community College Finance, State funding for outcomes, Student Affordability, Targeted investments in college capacity, Next steps for TCCCF, and Student Loan Forgiveness Program.

14. POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair

- A. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Policy C.1.7 - Investments.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Pulido seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board has reviewed the Alamo Colleges District investment strategy and Investment Policy C.1.7. Policy C.1.7 is presented in the Attachment."

15. PERSONNEL

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Alderete and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2022-2023 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

*Cap, Bernadette,
Natural Sciences, San Antonio College
Effective Date January 2023*

B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Alderete seconded by Trustee Dr. Katz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator position:

*Wesley Wells, Vice President for Student Success
St. Philip's College /Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

*Gilberto Becerra, Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Advocacy,
Retention and Completion Alamo Colleges District
as Recommended by the Vice Chancellor for Student Success and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

*Kimberley Irving-Conaway, Dean for Academic Success
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District"*

16. CONSENT AGENDA

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Katz seconded by Trustee Sachanowicz and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on October 18, 2022 is hereby approved.”

A.1. Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

A.1.a Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees – Meeting as a committee of the Whole on September 13, 2022

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on September 13, 2022 are hereby approved.”

A.1.b Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 27, 2022

““The minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on September 27, 2022 are hereby approved.”

A.2. Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for October 2022 Board Meeting. This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

A.3. Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

“The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made from July 1, through July 31, 2022.”

A.4. Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report as presented.”

A.5. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

B. FISCAL SERVICES REPORTS

B.1 Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of

September 1, 2022, through September 30, 2022.”

B. 2 Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

B.3 Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

B.4 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary

The Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Executive Summary was submitted for Review.

B.5 Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

B.6 Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

17. EXECUTIVE SESSION

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

- a. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- b. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter, including, without limitation, analysis of rolling multi-year contracts.
- c. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.
- d. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.
- e. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.
- f. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government. Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.
- g. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the

appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the duties of the Chancellor.

h. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session

18. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

NO EXECUTIVE SESSION

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session
No Executive Session

19. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

A. The next Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for December 13, 2022.

20. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Zarate adjourned the meeting at 8:10 p.m.

Submitted for Board Approval:

Santiago Cruz, Reception Supervisor



Date: December 8, 2022

To: Denise Lee - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for December 2022 Board Meeting

This report provides information on Internal Audit activities, current projects' statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Compl. Date
Planning Phase			
Texas Administrative Code (TAC) 202 Compliance Audit	Pre-entrance conference was held on November 17 th . Planning in progress.	10%	2/24/2023
Fieldwork Phase			
Nursing Program Review	Final stages of fieldwork testing.	85%	1/31/2023
Reporting Phase			
Management of Remote Access Devices Audit	Final report issued	100%	11/2/2022
ALAMOmart e-procurement Audit	Final report issued	100%	12/8/2022

Other Activities:

Activity	Description	Date
EthicsPoint Case #751	Completed	10/25/2022
EthicsPoint Case #771	Completed	11/9/2022
EthicsPoint Case #776	Internal Audit investigation in progress	12/19/2022
EthicsPoint Case #780	Internal Audit investigation in progress	1/6/2023
Professional Development	Association of College & University Auditors Annual Conference attended by the Director and staff.	9/11-15/2022
	An Internal Auditor attended the Certified Fraud Examiner prep course to prepare for the exam in December.	11/14-17/2022
	A Senior Auditor attended the mandatory Ethics & Professional Conduct for Texas CPAs Webinar (4 hours)	9/21/2022 ¹⁴⁷

Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on December 13, 2022

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statements on private gifts made through August and September 2022 and Gifts In-Kind."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

- Financial:** Total Gifts Received for the Months **\$493,608.84**
- Cost:** NA
- Strategic Plan:** Goal II – Supports student success
- Employee Services:** NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts, In-Kind Gifts and the Monthly Financial Statements on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (24 pages)

DocuSigned by:

 4A53C5C0550E4FF... 11/9/2022

Barton T. Simpson Date
 Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
 Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
August – September 2022
December 13, 2022 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Accenture		08/24/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Fernando Acevedo		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Fernando Acevedo		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Fernando Acevedo		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Fernando Acevedo		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Robert C. Acosta		09/01/2022	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Robert C. Acosta		09/01/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Robert C. Acosta		08/01/2022	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Robert C. Acosta		08/01/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Stephanie A. Acuna		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Leticia M. Adams		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Leticia M. Adams		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kristabel Agüero		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Kristabel Agüero		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Kris A. Aguilar		09/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Kris A. Aguilar		08/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Mariano Aguilar		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Mariano Aguilar		09/01/2022	Adjunct Faculty Council Gift Fund	
Mariano Aguilar		09/01/2022	Club Sembradores SAC Endowed Scholarship	
Mariano Aguilar		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Mariano Aguilar		08/01/2022	Adjunct Faculty Council Gift Fund	
Mariano Aguilar		08/01/2022	Club Sembradores SAC Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa D. Aguirra		08/01/2022	Non Traditional Student Scholarship (GOAL)	
Melissa D. Aguirra		09/01/2022	Non Traditional Student Scholarship (GOAL)	
Alamo Community College District		08/05/2022	PAC Fest	
Alamo Community College District		08/19/2022	PAC Fest	
Alamo Lodge Number 44		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Mary E. Alarcon		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Mary E. Alarcon		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Mercedes I. Alba		08/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Mercedes I. Alba		09/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Diana Alcocer		09/01/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rebecca Alejos-Sharadin		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		08/01/2022	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		08/01/2022	NLC Veteran's Center	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		09/01/2022	Alexandria Celene Brown Memorial Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		09/01/2022	NLC Veteran's Center	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		09/01/2022	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Elizabeth P. Alvarado		08/01/2022	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Laura A. Alvarez		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Alvarez		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Yesenia Z. Alvarez		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/29/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/29/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
AmazonSmile Foundation		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		09/05/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		09/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Andrea E. Anderson		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		08/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Andrea E. Anderson		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Kirsten P. Anderson		08/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Kirsten P. Anderson		08/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		08/01/2022	Donald Johnson Memorial Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		09/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Kirsten P. Anderson		09/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Kirsten P. Anderson		09/01/2022	Donald Johnson Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		09/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Vanessa L. Anderson		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Vanessa L. Anderson		08/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Wesley L. Anderson		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Wesley L. Anderson		09/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Wesley L. Anderson		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Wesley L. Anderson		08/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous Anonymous		08/29/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous Anonymous		08/29/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous Anonymous		08/19/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous Anonymous		09/09/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Area VII FFA		08/11/2022	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Gerardo Arellano		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Army Lodge 1105 A F and A M		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Hattie C. Arnold		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Hattie C. Arnold		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nora E. Arredondo		09/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		08/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Cecilia Arreola		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Cecilia Arreola		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Salvador Arriaga		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Salvador Arriaga		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Salvador Arriaga		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Salvador Arriaga		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		08/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Rodell G. Asher		08/01/2022	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		09/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		09/01/2022	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Association for Talent Development SA Chapter		08/31/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Beatrice A. Avila		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Beatrice A. Avila		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Beatrice A. Avila		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Beatrice A. Avila		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Beatrice A. Avila		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Carlos Ayala		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Carlos Ayala		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Pamela Bain		08/17/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Cynthia A. Baker		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Cynthia A. Baker		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria Balderas-Gonzalez		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gloria Balderas-Gonzalez		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Natalie Barajas		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Natalie Barajas		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		08/01/2022	Architecture Education Program	
Joan M. Barborak		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Joan M. Barborak		09/01/2022	Architecture Education Program	
Jessica C. Barnes		08/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		09/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Roxanne Barrera		09/01/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Roxanne Barrera		08/01/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Rolando Barrientez		08/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Rolando Barrientez		09/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		09/01/2022	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		09/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		08/01/2022	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		08/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Gilberto Becerra		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Gilberto Becerra		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Dafney D. Bell		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Terry M. Bell		09/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		08/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Jodi M. Bellamy		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jodi M. Bellamy		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jodi M. Bellamy		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jodi M. Bellamy		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	USAA Foundation	09/30/2022	Annual Fund	
Benevity Community Impact Fund	USAA Foundation	09/30/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	Eileen M. Collins
Benevity Community Impact Fund	Microsoft Corporation	09/30/2022	Microsoft Datacenter Academy Scholarship	
Greta Bennett		08/10/2022	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	
Melissa F. Benson		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa F. Benson		08/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Melissa F. Benson		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa F. Benson		09/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Kimberly Bernsen		09/27/2022	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Elizabeth H. Cunningham
Anonymous		09/07/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	Theresa A. Rodriguez
Bexar County Kennel Club, Inc.		09/29/2022	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		09/01/2022	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		09/01/2022	Psychology Department Program Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		08/01/2022	SAC Psychology Department Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas E. Billimek		08/01/2022	Psychology Department Program Fund	
Thomas E. Billimek		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ben T. Birkendfeld		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Ben T. Birkendfeld		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Lisa V. Black		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Lisa V. Black		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		08/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		08/01/2022	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		09/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		09/01/2022	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Raquel Blanco-Ayala		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Blue Bonnet Masonic Lodge No 1219 AF & AM		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Melaku A. Bogale		09/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Melaku A. Bogale		08/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Dwayne G. Bohuslav		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dwayne G. Bohuslav		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		08/22/2022	NLC Veteran's Center	
Abreetta Bonner		08/01/2022	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		09/01/2022	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		09/01/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristina M. Booth		08/01/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Suzanna C. Borawski		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Suzanna C. Borawski		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gary Bowling		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Gary Bowling		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Margaret Boykin		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Diana Bradford		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Diana Bradford		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		09/01/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		09/01/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		08/01/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		08/01/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Ronnie L. Brannon		08/01/2022	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Ronnie L. Brannon		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Ronnie L. Brannon		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Ronnie L. Brannon		09/01/2022	PAC SO Logistics Club	
Ronnie L. Brannon		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		09/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		08/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Phyllis Bright		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		08/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		09/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Belinda F. Brown		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Belinda F. Brown		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Brownsville Toyota		09/27/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Naphtali T. Bryant		09/01/2022	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Naphtali T. Bryant		08/01/2022	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Sonya D. Bryant		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Sonya D. Bryant		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sonya D. Bryant		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sonya D. Bryant		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Sonya D. Bryant		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sonya D. Bryant		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Buendia		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Veronica I. Buendia		08/01/2022	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Veronica I. Buendia		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Veronica I. Buendia		09/01/2022	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Alejandra Bueno		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Alejandra Bueno		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Roy Burley		09/14/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Michelle D. Burnett		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle D. Burnett		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Cherie L. Burnside		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Cherie L. Burnside		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy H. Burton		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy H. Burton		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Terry Burton		08/30/2022	The Burton Scholarship	
Ismael O. Bustos		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Ismael O. Bustos		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
John A. Cage		08/01/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Claudia Calvario		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Claudia Calvario		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		08/23/2022	KSYM Program	
Arch M. Campbell		08/04/2022	Jean Longwith Endowed Scholarship	
Beatrice E. Canales		09/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Beatrice E. Canales		09/01/2022	Challenger Center Program	
Beatrice E. Canales		09/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Beatrice E. Canales		08/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Beatrice E. Canales		08/01/2022	Challenger Center Program	
Beatrice E. Canales		08/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gaston Cantu		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Gaston Cantu		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Gaston Cantu		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Gaston Cantu		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Debra A. Cardona		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Debra A. Cardona		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Daisy L. Carmona		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		08/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Daisy L. Carmona		09/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Belinda J. Carter		09/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Belinda J. Carter		08/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		08/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Selso M. Casares		09/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Phillip Casarez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Phillip Casarez		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Phillip Casarez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Phillip Casarez		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Johnny Casias		09/13/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Bertha C. Castellanos		09/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Bertha C. Castellanos		08/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Enrique C. Castillo		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Enrique C. Castillo		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Janice Castillo		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Janice Castillo		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jeanette J. Castillo		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jeanette J. Castillo		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Roger M. Castro		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavazos		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Angela M. Cavazos		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Hector D. Cavazos		08/19/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Zak D. Cernoch		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Zak D. Cernoch		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Zak D. Cernoch		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Rivera A. Chapa		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Rivera A. Chapa		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Charles W. Anderson Lodge No. 1413 AF & AM		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Bryan A. Chase		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bryan A. Chase		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Bryan A. Chase		09/01/2022	Ruth Jones McClendon	
Bryan A. Chase		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Bryan A. Chase		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Bryan A. Chase		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Bryan A. Chase		08/01/2022	Ruth Jones McClendon	
David Chavera		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
David Chavera		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Susan E. Chnoransky		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Susan E. Chnoransky		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Cindy Taylor Group LLC		09/28/2022	Annual Fund	Henry Bain
Cary Clack		09/13/2022	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Brenda J. Clark		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Brenda J. Clark		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jacqueline E. Claunch		09/28/2022	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Lenell C. Clay		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lenell C. Clay		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Thomas S. Cleary		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Thomas S. Cleary		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Thomas S. Cleary		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Thomas S. Cleary		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		09/01/2022	Experiential Learning Program	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		08/01/2022	Experiential Learning Program	
Virginia C. Cmonezstbusy		08/01/2022	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmonezstbusy		09/01/2022	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Grace L. Collett		09/01/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Grace L. Collett		09/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Grace L. Collett		08/01/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Grace L. Collett		08/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Amy L. Collins Montalbano		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amy L. Collins Montalbano		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jacob P. Colunga		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jacob P. Colunga		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jacob P. Colunga		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jacob P. Colunga		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jacob P. Colunga		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		08/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		09/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Megan M. Cooley		09/20/2022	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg	
Jessica A. Cooper		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Jessica A. Cooper		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Jessica A. Cooper		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Joseph Coppola		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Eloisa Cordova		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Eloisa Cordova		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		08/23/2022	Annual Fund	Susan Price
Christina M. Cortez		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Christina M. Cortez		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Francisco Cortez		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Francisco Cortez		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Mary E. Cortez		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary E. Cortez		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Trina D. Cowan		08/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Trina D. Cowan		09/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Thomas R. Cox		08/01/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Tiffany T. Cox		08/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Tiffany T. Cox		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tiffany T. Cox		09/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Tiffany T. Cox		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Tiffany T. Cox		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tiffany T. Cox		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		08/01/2022	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		09/01/2022	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Yolanda R. Crooms		08/01/2022	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Yolanda R. Crooms		09/01/2022	James & Nyles Fitzgerald Memorial Scholarship	
Tonya R. Crowley		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tonya R. Crowley		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Tonya R. Crowley		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Clarissa J. Cruz		08/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Clarissa J. Cruz		08/02/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Clarissa J. Cruz		09/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Heather L. Cura		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Heather L. Cura		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Scott D'Amico		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Scott D'Amico		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patrick F. Daniels		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Martin D. Davila		09/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Martin D. Davila		08/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Bruce A. Davis		08/01/2022	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		08/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		08/01/2022	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		08/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		08/01/2022	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		09/01/2022	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Bruce A. Davis		09/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Bruce A. Davis		09/01/2022	Fredric A. Weiss Memorial Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		09/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce A. Davis		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Bruce A. Davis		09/01/2022	Tiana Spivey RTF Endowed Scholarship	
Davy Crockett Lodge No 1225 AF & AM		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Randall N. Dawson		08/13/2022	Golf Tournament SPC	
Randall N. Dawson		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		09/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Randall N. Dawson		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Randall N. Dawson		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		08/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Pamela S. De La Garza		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		08/01/2022	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		09/01/2022	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		09/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Leticia P. De La Rosa		08/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Maria E. De Leon		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Maria E. De Leon		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Edlyn S. De Oliveira		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Rachel Del Rio		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		09/01/2022	Catherine H. Powell Endowed Scholarship	
Rachel Del Rio		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rachel Del Rio		08/01/2022	Catherine H. Powell Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		08/01/2022	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerda		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		08/01/2022	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nancy G. Delacerda		09/01/2022	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Nancy G. Delacerda		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		09/01/2022	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Denise DeLaRosa		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise DeLaRosa		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Denise DeLaRosa		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denise DeLaRosa		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Anna L. Delgado		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anna L. Delgado		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna L. Delgado		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anna L. Delgado		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		09/01/2022	CTTC Welding Program	
Chryssa D. Delgado		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Chryssa D. Delgado		08/01/2022	CTTC Welding Program	
Vanessa A. Demont		08/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Vanessa A. Demont		09/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jillian L. Denman		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		08/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Edward Diaz		09/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mariana A. Diaz		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Mariana A. Diaz		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Mariana A. Diaz		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		09/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		08/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Kristina Docwra		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristina Docwra		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Alicia D. Dominguez		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Alicia D. Dominguez		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Katherine B. Doss		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Katherine B. Doss		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		09/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tangila C. Dove		08/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Lucas W. Dowden		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Richard A. Drum		09/20/2022	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement FORMATIVE End Prg	
Richard A. Drum		08/30/2022	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Sheila R. Due		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Sheila R. Due		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sheila R. Due		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Sheila R. Due		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Annette Duenes		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Annette Duenes		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Pamela J. Dunagan		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Pamela J. Dunagan		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Paul S. Dunn		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jules L. Duval		08/01/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Jules L. Duval		08/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Jules L. Duval		09/01/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Jules L. Duval		09/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
East Coast Toyota		09/28/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Yael H. Edrey		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		09/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Yael H. Edrey		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		08/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yael H. Edrey		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Yael H. Edrey		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Edward Jones Trust Co	Carl R. Leonard	09/07/2022	KSYM Program	
Dawn L. Elmore		09/01/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Dawn L. Elmore		08/01/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		08/11/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
James C. Elmore		09/22/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Mary M. Elston		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mary M. Elston		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Julie A. Engel		09/01/2022	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Lee A. Epstein		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Lee A. Epstein		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Savithra U. Eratne		08/01/2022	MESA Center Program	
Savithra U. Eratne		09/01/2022	MESA Center Program	
Clara T. Ernst		08/15/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Clara T. Ernst		08/15/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Clara T. Ernst		08/15/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Lisa M. Erwin		09/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Lisa M. Erwin		08/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Susan L. Escobar		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Susan L. Escobar		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Mary Esther Escobedo		09/07/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Dimona R. Esparza		09/01/2022	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Dimona R. Esparza		08/01/2022	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Belinda Esqueda		08/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Belinda Esqueda		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Belinda Esqueda		08/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Belinda Esqueda		09/01/2022	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Belinda Esqueda		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Belinda Esqueda		09/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Margarita Esquivel		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Margarita Esquivel		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Stephanie R. Estrada		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Stacy Y. Evans		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Stacy Y. Evans		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Teresa B. Evernham		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Teresa B. Evernham		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
William J. Fanning		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
William J. Fanning		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Raquel Farias		09/15/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Raquel Farias		09/15/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Raquel Farias		08/15/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Raquel Farias		08/15/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Richard H. Farias		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Richard H. Farias		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Richard H. Farias		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Richard H. Farias		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maria T. Farias-Hudson		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Mark A. Farris		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Mark A. Farris		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Marie P. Feldmeier		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Marie P. Feldmeier		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		08/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		09/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Robert Fernandez		08/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		08/01/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		09/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		09/01/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Estelle B. Fields		08/23/2022	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
Domingo J. Figueroa		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	Geraldine E. Smedler
Domingo J. Figueroa		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sandra M. Figueroa		09/01/2022	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Sandra M. Figueroa		08/01/2022	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Andrea Flores		08/17/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel B. Flores		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Daniel B. Flores		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Georgia L. Flores		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jennifer L. Flores		08/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Jennifer L. Flores		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Flores		09/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Jennifer L. Flores		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jorge R. Flores		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Jorge R. Flores		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jorge R. Flores		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Julietta Flores		08/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Julietta Flores		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Julietta Flores		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Julietta Flores		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julietta Flores		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julietta Flores		09/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Julietta Flores		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Julietta Flores		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Julietta Flores		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julietta Flores		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Ruben M. Flores		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		09/01/2022	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		09/01/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		08/01/2022	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		08/01/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		08/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		08/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		09/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		09/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Patrick R. Fontenot		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Patrick R. Fontenot		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Amanda M. Foy		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Foy		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Amanda M. Foy		08/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Amanda M. Foy		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Foy		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Amanda M. Foy		09/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Alan J. Freeman		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Alan J. Freeman		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Kathryn A. Freeman		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Kathryn A. Freeman		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Kathryn A. Freeman		08/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Kathryn A. Freeman		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Kathryn A. Freeman		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Kathryn A. Freeman		09/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Jeffrey W. French		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jeffrey W. French		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jeffrey W. French		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jeffrey W. French		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Karl R. Frey		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Karl R. Frey		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Karl R. Frey		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Karl R. Frey		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Pamela M. Frias		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Pamela M. Frias		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		08/01/2022	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Russell J. Frohardt		08/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Russell J. Frohardt		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		09/01/2022	CPS Energy/Dr. Homer Guevara Jr. Endowed Fund for Business, Economics, and Government Majors	
Russell J. Frohardt		09/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Derek Fuller		09/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		09/01/2022	SPC K-8 Academy Program	
Derek Fuller		08/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Derek Fuller		08/01/2022	SPC K-8 Academy Program	
Lawrence A. Gable		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lawrence A. Gable		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		09/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Lawrence A. Gable		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lawrence A. Gable		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Lawrence A. Gable		08/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Michelle A. Gable		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Michelle A. Gable		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Deborah L. Gaitan		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah L. Gaitan		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah L. Gaitan		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Carlos Galindo		08/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Carlos Galindo		09/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Ingrid Galindo		08/01/2022	Tom Sandoval LULAC Rey Feo Parent/Child Scholarship	
Ingrid Galindo		09/01/2022	Tom Sandoval LULAC Rey Feo Parent/Child Scholarship	
Chloe Gallegos		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Chloe Gallegos		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Amparo R. Garcia		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amparo R. Garcia		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		09/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Amparo R. Garcia		09/01/2022	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		09/01/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Amparo R. Garcia		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amparo R. Garcia		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		08/01/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Amparo R. Garcia		08/01/2022	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Amparo R. Garcia		08/01/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Ana D. Garcia		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Ana D. Garcia		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana O. Garcia		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana O. Garcia		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Dr. Garcia Family Formative Endowment	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Dr. Garcia Family Formative Endowment	
Avery Gard		08/09/2022	Annual Fund	Susan Korbel
Bridgedette A. Garza		08/01/2022	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		09/01/2022	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diann Garza		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Diann Garza		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Leticia I. Garza		09/01/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Leticia I. Garza		08/01/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Linda T. Garza		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Robert L. Garza		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Robert L. Garza		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Sandra D. Garza		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Sandra D. Garza		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Amy S. Gates		09/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Amy S. Gates		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy S. Gates		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amy S. Gates		08/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Amy S. Gates		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy S. Gates		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		08/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		09/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diana Gavin		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Diana Gavin		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diana Gavin		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Diana Gavin		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Paula J. Gavin		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Paula J. Gavin		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Edward D. Gayden		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Edward D. Gayden		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Edward D. Gayden		08/10/2022	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		09/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah A. Gee		08/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/02/2022	KSYM Program	
Samantha Gellejos		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Samantha Gellejos		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Samantha Gellejos		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Samantha Gellejos		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Samantha Gellejos		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Samantha Gellejos		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Leslie B. Germer		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Leslie B. Germer		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Andrew T. Gignac		08/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Andrew T. Gignac		09/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		09/01/2022	Jason DeLeour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Elizabeth R. Ginn		08/01/2022	Jason DeLeour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Dennis J. Gittinger		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Dennis J. Gittinger		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Jose Gloria		08/01/2022	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Jose Gloria		09/01/2022	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
GM Financial		09/14/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Maria G. Godina		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Maria G. Godina		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Maria G. Godina		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maria G. Godina		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Maria G. Godina		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Maria G. Godina		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Maria G. Godina		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Deretha R. Goforth		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Deretha R. Goforth		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Cressida Goloby		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Cressida Goloby		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Arlene R. Gonzales		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Arlene R. Gonzales		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Josephine Gonzales		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Josephine Gonzales		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Steven E. Gonzales		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		08/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Steven E. Gonzales		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Steven E. Gonzales		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		09/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Steven E. Gonzales		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Steven E. Gonzales		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Steven E. Gonzales		09/28/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laura M. Gonzalez		08/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Laura M. Gonzalez		09/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Patricia Gonzalez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Patricia Gonzalez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amanda M. Gorrell		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Gorrell		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Amanda M. Gorrell		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Amanda M. Gorrell		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Karen D. Gottfried		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Karen D. Gottfried		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jasmyne L. Graybill		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jasmyne L. Graybill		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Great Lakes Toyota Subaru		09/28/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Greater Texas Services		09/14/2022	Greater Texas Services Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Carla P. Greszler-Gomez		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Barbara A. Griest-Devora		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Barbara A. Griest-Devora		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Michael Grillo		08/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Michael Grillo		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Michael Grillo		09/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Michael Grillo		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Jonathan M. Grossheim		09/01/2022	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jonathan M. Grossheim		08/01/2022	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Gabriel S. Guel		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gabriel S. Guel		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Geraldo R. Guerra		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		09/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Geraldo R. Guerra		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Geraldo R. Guerra		08/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria M. Guerra		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Gloria M. Guerra		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria M. Guerra		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Gloria M. Guerra		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Javier A. Guerra		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Yalitza P. Guerra		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		08/01/2022	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Yalitza P. Guerra		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		09/01/2022	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Yalitza P. Guerra		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Tak Gurung		09/01/2022	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Tak Gurung		08/01/2022	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Sara D. Guthrie		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Sara D. Guthrie		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Alexis M. Gutierrez		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Alexis M. Gutierrez		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Elissa M. Gutierrez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Elissa M. Gutierrez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Liliana Gutierrez		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Liliana Gutierrez		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marsha P. Hall		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Marsha P. Hall		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Betsy Hamilton		08/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Betsy Hamilton		09/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		08/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Sabrina I. Hammel		09/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Sabrina I. Hammel		09/15/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Sabrina I. Hammel		09/15/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Hall S. Hammond		09/29/2022	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Lacy Hampton		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lacy Hampton		09/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lacy Hampton		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Lacy Hampton		08/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Caroline V. Haring		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline V. Haring		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Caroline V. Haring		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Caroline V. Haring		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Caroline V. Haring		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		09/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Christopher R. Harrison		08/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Christopher R. Harrison		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Harvey E. Najm Charitable Foundation		09/14/2022	Center Missions for Title I Schools Program	
Shawn W. Harward		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Shawn W. Harward		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Shawn W. Harward		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Teri A. Haye		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Teri A. Haye		08/01/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		08/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Teri A. Haye		08/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Teri A. Haye		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Teri A. Haye		09/01/2022	Dr. Lanier Byrd Endowed Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		09/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Teri A. Haye		09/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
HB Family Foundation		08/15/2022	HB Family Foundation CTE Scholarship	
Orie Henry		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Orie Henry		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Alejandro Hernandez		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Alejandro Hernandez		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Gloria P. Hernandez		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria P. Hernandez		09/01/2022	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Gloria P. Hernandez		09/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		09/01/2022	James H. Wright Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Gloria P. Hernandez		08/01/2022	Norm and Fran Gustafson Endowed Scholarship for Culinary Arts	
Gloria P. Hernandez		08/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		08/01/2022	James H. Wright Scholarship	
Mandy S. Hernandez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Mandy S. Hernandez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Marilyn Hernandez		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Marilyn Hernandez		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Orlando Hernandez		08/24/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Manuel Hernandez
Anonymous		09/08/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Porfiria Hernandez		08/24/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Manuel Hernandez
Rachel Rhae's Snack Spot		09/06/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Brenda Hernandez Daraiseh		08/23/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Manuel Hernandez
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Maria Hernandez Ferrier		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		09/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		08/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Delicia M. Herrera		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Delicia M. Herrera		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane C. Hester		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Diane C. Hester		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane C. Hester		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane C. Hester		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		08/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		09/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Highland Hills Masonic Lodge 1373		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Carolyn J. Hilton		09/01/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Carolyn J. Hilton		08/01/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		08/01/2022	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		09/01/2022	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		09/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Jessica Humann		08/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
James R. Hunt		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Melissa S. Hunt		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Melissa S. Hunt		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Leticia C. Inocencio		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Leticia C. Inocencio		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Calvin Irby		09/30/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		09/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adrian Jackson		09/01/2022	Angel L. Martin Legacy Endowed Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		08/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
John T. Jacobs		08/01/2022	Angel L. Martin Legacy Endowed Scholarship	
John T. Jacobs		08/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
John T. Jacobs		09/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Carolyn E. James		08/23/2022	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	
Elaine D. Jansky		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	Geraldine E. Smedler
Elaine D. Jansky		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Elaine D. Jansky		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Elaine D. Jansky		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Gina M. Jasso		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Gina M. Jasso		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jefferson Bank		09/27/2022	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Jefferson Bank		09/21/2022	PAC - Educate South	
Maria L. Jimenez		08/01/2022	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
David E. Johnson		09/22/2022	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
George H. Johnson		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Robert T. Jones		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		08/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Robert T. Jones		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Robert T. Jones		08/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Robert T. Jones		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Robert T. Jones		09/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Robert T. Jones		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Robert T. Jones		09/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Sarah S. Jones		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sarah S. Jones		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Thermajeon Jones		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Thermajeon Jones		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thermajeon Jones		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Thermajeon Jones		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Thermajeon Jones		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Thermajeon Jones		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Timothy A. Jones		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Timothy A. Jones		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Allison Joubert		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Allison Joubert		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia D. Katz		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Cynthia D. Katz		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
John R. Kaupert		08/01/2022	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
John R. Kaupert		09/01/2022	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Kendall Toyota and West Kendall Toyota		09/28/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Diana C. Kersey		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Diana C. Kersey		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Diana C. Kersey		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Diana C. Kersey		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Suraya Khan		08/01/2022	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Suraya Khan		08/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Suraya Khan		08/01/2022	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		08/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Suraya Khan		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Suraya Khan		09/01/2022	Ann Richards Endowed Scholarship for Women	
Suraya Khan		09/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Suraya Khan		09/01/2022	Disabled Student Program Fund	
Suraya Khan		09/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Suraya Khan		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Linda D. King		09/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Linda D. King		09/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Linda D. King		08/01/2022	Eva K Fort Scholarship for Nursing	
Linda D. King		08/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Tracie A. Kingsland		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Tracie A. Kingsland		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Tracie A. Kingsland		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Tracie A. Kingsland		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		09/15/2022	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/15/2022	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		09/13/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Flor Koch		09/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Flor Koch		08/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Deborah Koeck		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koeck		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koeck		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koeck		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koeck		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah Koeck		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Stacie R. Koonhow		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stacie R. Koonhow		09/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Stacie R. Koonhow		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Stacie R. Koonhow		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stacie R. Koonhow		08/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Stacie R. Koonhow		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/23/2022	Annual Fund	William Shilling

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Anonymous		08/29/2022	Annual Fund	Diane Huth
Anonymous		09/12/2022	Annual Fund	Teresa Garcia
Anonymous		09/12/2022	Annual Fund	Roberto O. Paz
Anonymous		09/08/2022	Annual Fund	Marc A. Rodriguez
Anonymous		09/08/2022	Annual Fund	Julie Dillard
Anonymous		09/09/2022	Annual Fund	Jennifer Mery
Anonymous		09/09/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		09/07/2022	Annual Fund	Karen Maxfield
Anonymous		09/07/2022	Annual Fund	Christine M. Crowley
Anonymous		09/07/2022	Annual Fund	Elizabeth Martinez
Anonymous		09/07/2022	Annual Fund	Barney N. Austin
Conrad D. Krueger		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Conrad D. Krueger		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Rukmani Kuppuswami		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
LaTanya K. Kurney		08/01/2022	International Programs Scholarship	
LaTanya K. Kurney		09/01/2022	International Programs Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anna M. Kuwamura		09/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Anna M. Kuwamura		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anna M. Kuwamura		08/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Patricia A. Lamson		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia A. Lamson		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Patricia A. Lamson		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Patricia A. Lamson		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
George R. Laughead		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
George R. Laughead		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Laura A. Lawrence		09/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Laura A. Lawrence		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Lawrence		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Laura A. Lawrence		08/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Laura A. Lawrence		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura A. Lawrence		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Wesley B. Lay		08/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		09/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/16/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Javier L. Leal		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Javier L. Leal		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Lee D. LeBlanc		08/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Lee D. LeBlanc		09/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		09/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		09/01/2022	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		08/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Jonathan A. Lee		08/01/2022	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		09/20/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Patrick R. Lee		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Patrick R. Lee		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Patrick R. Lee		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Patrick R. Lee		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Judah M. Leggett		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		08/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Judah M. Leggett		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		09/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Sarah LeNoir		09/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Sarah LeNoir		08/01/2022	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Diane N. Lerma		09/29/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Anonymous		09/04/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/05/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
LitFund, Inc.		08/29/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Terrence Littlefield		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Iain Littlejohn		08/30/2022	KSYM Program	
Living In God's Love Ministry		09/14/2022	Living In God's Love Ministry Scholarship	
Lonnie Irvin Daylight Lodge No. 1309		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Priscilla P. Lopez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Priscilla P. Lopez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Adena W. Loston		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adena W. Loston		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adena W. Loston		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Adena W. Loston		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Stella Lovato		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stella Lovato		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Felicia Love		09/30/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jerry W. Lowe		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jerry W. Lowe		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Aaron Lucas		09/09/2022	KSYM Program	
Donald R. Lucas		09/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Donald R. Lucas		08/01/2022	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Gilbert J. Lucchelli		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gilbert J. Lucchelli		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Alexandro M. Luna		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		08/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Robin L. Lund		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Robin L. Lund		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		09/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Robin L. Lund		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Miriam Magdaleno		09/08/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Cindy L. Magruder		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Cindy L. Magruder		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Merasol M. Malapo		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Merasol M. Malapo		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jose F. Maldonado		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jose F. Maldonado		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Gerald F. Manahan		08/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Gerald F. Manahan		09/01/2022	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Robert G. Marbut		09/01/2022	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Robert G. Marbut		08/01/2022	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		08/01/2022	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		09/01/2022	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Mary M. Marlowe		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
DeLiah L. Marquez		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Delliah L. Marquez		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		09/22/2022	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Deborah M. Martin		08/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		08/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		09/01/2022	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		09/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Louisa P. Martin		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Louisa P. Martin		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Debra A. Martinez		09/01/2022	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Debra A. Martinez		08/01/2022	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jacob-Aidan I. Martinez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Nathaniel V. Martinez		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Nathaniel V. Martinez		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paul G. Martinez		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Paul G. Martinez		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Rose M. Martinez		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Rose M. Martinez		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Rosita I. Martinez		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Rosita I. Martinez		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Valerie Martinez		08/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Valerie Martinez		09/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		09/01/2022	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Sarah B. May		08/01/2022	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Roxanne Maynard		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Roxanne Maynard		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sam H. McCall		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sam H. McCall		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Sam H. McCall		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sam H. McCall		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Kimberly A. McClurg		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Kimberly A. McClurg		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		08/01/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		09/01/2022	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		09/01/2022	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		08/01/2022	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Michael E. McDowell		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Michael E. McDowell		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Kerry A. McKeon		09/22/2022	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Mcliff Partners Ltd.		08/29/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Gina L. Mealey		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Melissa J. Medellin		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Danielle E. Medina		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Danielle E. Medina		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Danielle E. Medina		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Danielle E. Medina		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Danielle E. Medina		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Danielle E. Medina		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		08/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Mejia		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jennifer L. Mejia		09/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Merced Toyota		09/27/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Carmen D. Mercedes		09/30/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Laura R. Mery		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Laura R. Mery		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		08/01/2022	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		08/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		09/01/2022	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Rosa H. Mesa-Sutton		09/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Erica N. Meza		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Erica N. Meza		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Erica N. Meza		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Erica N. Meza		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Tammy L. Micallef		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Tammy L. Micallef		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Deborah A. Middleton		09/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Deborah A. Middleton		08/01/2022	SAC Women's Center GED Scholarship	
Allen C. Miller		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Allen C. Miller		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Stephen D. Minor		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Stephen D. Minor		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Erin S. Miranda		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Erin S. Miranda		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Joy R. Moczygmba		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Joy R. Moczygmba		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sitakata Mohanty		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sitakata Mohanty		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		08/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Sitakata Mohanty		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Sitakata Mohanty		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Sitakata Mohanty		09/01/2022	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Fundraiser	
Valerie Y. Moke		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Valerie Y. Moke		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Suzel M. Molina		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Suzel M. Molina		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Suzel M. Molina		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Adam S. Moya		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam S. Moya		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Dorothy J. Mundine		08/17/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Dorothy J. Mundine		09/06/2022	General SAC Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
John Munoz		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Munoz		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
John Munoz		09/01/2022	Alamo Area Hospitality Association Endowed Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		09/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		09/01/2022	PAC Matching Fund	
Mandy A. Munoz		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Mandy A. Munoz		09/01/2022	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Mandy A. Munoz		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		08/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		08/01/2022	PAC Matching Fund	
Mandy A. Munoz		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Mandy A. Munoz		08/01/2022	Ray Ellison Family Center	
Mandy A. Munoz		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		08/01/2022	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas Y. Murguia		09/01/2022	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bobbie E. Myatt		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Bobbie E. Myatt		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Prakash N. Nair		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Edgar E. Nandin		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Edgar E. Nandin		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Laura Narvaez		09/16/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Nat M Washer Lodge 1270		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
NCS LLC		08/04/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Solomon K. Nfor		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Solomon K. Nfor		08/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Solomon K. Nfor		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Solomon K. Nfor		09/01/2022	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		09/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Nicholas		08/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Lori Nicholas		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
William G. Nichols		09/07/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Katherine A. Nickas		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Katherine A. Nickas		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Katherine A. Nickas		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Valerie Noel		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Noel		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Paul J. Northway		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Paul J. Northway		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Bruce E. Norton		08/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Bruce E. Norton		09/01/2022	Dr. Robert Zeigler Endowed Scholarship	
Christian C. Nunnelee		09/01/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Christian C. Nunnelee		08/01/2022	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
NVC Wildcat Alumni Board of Directors		09/02/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Rhonda M. O'cana		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Rhonda M. O'cana		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rhonda M. O'cana		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Rhonda M. O'cana		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'cana		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
David D. Ochoa		08/21/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
David D. Ochoa		08/21/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Meagan N. Oliver		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Meagan N. Oliver		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sofia M. Ongay		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Juan M. Oretga		08/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		09/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
John Orona		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
John Orona		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		08/24/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Manuel Hernandez
Jennifer O. Ortega		09/01/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		08/01/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Petra R. Ortega		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Paulina H. Ortiz		08/01/2022	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Paulina H. Ortiz		08/01/2022	Music Program PAC	
Paulina H. Ortiz		09/01/2022	Jason DeLecour Endowed Scholarship for International Studies	
Paulina H. Ortiz		09/01/2022	Music Program PAC	
Craig M. Overmiller		09/01/2022	OCI Solar Power Program	
Craig M. Overmiller		08/01/2022	OCI Solar Power Program	
Bianca E. Padilla		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Bianca E. Padilla		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jennifer M. Parrott		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer M. Parrott		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Jennifer M. Parrott		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer M. Parrott		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Patterson Masonic		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Laurie A. Pawelek		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Laurie A. Pawelek		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Edith Pequeno		09/14/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Edith Pequeno		09/14/2022	David and Diane Lerma FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Antony Perez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Antony Perez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Hector L. Perez		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Hector L. Perez		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Tammy L. Perez		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Tammy L. Perez		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tammy L. Perez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Perfect Union Lodge #10 AF & AM		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Johnathan Peterson		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Johnathan Peterson		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Phelt		08/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Jessica Phelt		09/01/2022	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Katrena L. Plummer		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Katrena L. Plummer		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Nakia Pope		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		08/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Nakia Pope		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		09/01/2022	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Nakia Pope		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Lillian R. Porter		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Lillian R. Porter		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Daniel T. Powell		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Daniel T. Powell		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Aaron E. Prado		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Aaron E. Prado		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Venus Prado		09/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Venus Prado		09/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Venus Prado		08/01/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
Venus Prado		08/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Leodá J. Presley		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Leodá J. Presley		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Thomas G. Pressly		09/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Thomas G. Pressly		08/01/2022	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Lucy Purkiss		08/24/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/16/2022	Angel L. Martin Legacy Endowed Scholarship	Manuel Hernandez Angel Martin
Johnnie J. Quiles		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Johnnie J. Quiles		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Johnnie J. Quiles		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Paul R. Ramirez		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Paul R. Ramirez		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Ramseur Family Charitable Foundation		09/14/2022	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Carlos M. Rangel		09/11/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Diana M. Rangel		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Diana M. Rangel		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Diana M. Rangel		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Diana M. Rangel		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		08/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Gabriela C. Rangel		09/01/2022	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Linda A. Reeves		09/28/2022	NVC Fans General Support	
Linda A. Reeves		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Linda A. Reeves		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Nicholas A. Reisen		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Nicholas A. Reisen		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jessica R. Rendon		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jessica R. Rendon		09/01/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Jessica R. Rendon		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jessica R. Rendon		08/01/2022	San Antonio Women's Chamber of Commerce Foundation Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		08/01/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Veronica I. Reyes		09/01/2022	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
April A. Reyna		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
April A. Reyna		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
April A. Reyna		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
April A. Reyna		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Geraldine L. Reynolds		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Justin Rice		09/29/2022	KSYM Program	
Joe G. Ricondo		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Joe G. Ricondo		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Daniel E. Riley		08/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Daniel E. Riley		08/01/2022	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		08/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		08/01/2022	Toyota Workforce Development Program	
Daniel E. Riley		08/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		09/01/2022	President's Scholarship SPC	
Daniel E. Riley		09/01/2022	OCI Solar Power Program	
Daniel E. Riley		09/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		09/01/2022	Toyota Workforce Development Program	
Daniel E. Riley		09/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		09/02/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		08/02/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer A. Riske		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Jennifer A. Riské		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer A. Riské		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Linda G. Rivas		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Linda G. Rivas		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Denise M. Robles		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Denise M. Robles		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Rocar Consulting, Inc		09/14/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Cassandra Rocha		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cassandra Rocha		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Frances L. Rocha		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Angela M. Rodriguez		08/01/2022	KSYM Program	
Angela M. Rodriguez		09/01/2022	KSYM Program	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		09/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		09/01/2022	International Education Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		08/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		08/01/2022	International Education Scholarship	
Eve M. Rodriguez		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Eve M. Rodriguez		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose C. Rodriguez		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Jose C. Rodriguez		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kelli Y. Rolland-Adkins		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Kelli Y. Rolland-Adkins		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cynthia A. Rosas		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia A. Rosas		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		08/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Jecoa Ross		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jecoa Ross		09/01/2022	Child Care Center	
Jecoa Ross		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dania V. Rossi		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dania V. Rossi		09/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Dania V. Rossi		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dania V. Rossi		08/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Celia Ruiz		08/24/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Manuel Hernandez
Yasmin R. Saaid		09/01/2022	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
SAISD		08/09/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	Antonia O. Villarreal
Mecca M. Salahuddin		09/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		08/01/2022	Developmental Math Fund	
Mecca M. Salahuddin		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Fernando Salas		08/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Fernando Salas		08/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		09/01/2022	Celebracion Event PAC	
Fernando Salas		09/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Guadalupe P. Salas		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Guadalupe P. Salas		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sabrina D. Salazar		08/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Sabrina D. Salazar		09/01/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Monica N. Saldana		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Monica N. Saldana		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Monica N. Saldana		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Monica N. Saldana		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Felix Salinas		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		09/01/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		09/01/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		08/01/2022	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		08/01/2022	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		08/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Juan F. Salinas		09/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
San Antonio Water System		09/27/2022	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Cheri L. Sanchez		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cheri L. Sanchez		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Cheri L. Sanchez		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Cheri L. Sanchez		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Edward A. Sanchez		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Laura B. Sanchez		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Sanchez		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Laura B. Sanchez		09/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Laura B. Sanchez		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Laura B. Sanchez		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Laura B. Sanchez		08/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Morgan Sanchez		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Morgan Sanchez		08/01/2022	PAC Athletics Program	
Morgan Sanchez		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Morgan Sanchez		09/01/2022	PAC Athletics Program	
Pablo G. Sanchez		09/01/2022	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Pablo G. Sanchez		08/01/2022	San Antonio College Future Teachers' Organization Scholarship	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenz		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenz		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenz		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorenz		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Jason E. Santos		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Jason E. Santos		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		09/01/2022	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		09/01/2022	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		09/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		09/01/2022	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		08/01/2022	Children's Library Activity Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		08/01/2022	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		08/01/2022	General PAC Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		08/01/2022	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
James L. Satchell		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
James L. Satchell		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Adam G. Saucedo		09/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Adam G. Saucedo		08/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Francisco Saucedo		08/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Francisco Saucedo		09/01/2022	MAS Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Jennifer L. Scheidt		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Schertz Bank & Trust		09/22/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Schertz Cibolo Emergency Clinic		09/28/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		08/01/2022	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Kori L. Schneider		09/01/2022	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Program Fund	
Schwab Charitable Fund	Hall S. Hammond	09/30/2022	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Alma Segovia		08/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		08/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Alma Segovia		09/01/2022	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		09/01/2022	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Cassandra V. Segura		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Cassandra V. Segura		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sendero Family Foundation	Wheeler Family Foundation	09/08/2022	Wheeler Family Foundation Scholarship	
Sendero Family Foundation	Wheeler Family Foundation	09/08/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer Senia		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Elena Serna-Wallender		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Elena Serna-Wallender		08/22/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Elena Serna-Wallender		09/22/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Luis D. Sevilla		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
James T. Shannon		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
James T. Shannon		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Erin L. Sherman		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Erin L. Sherman		09/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Erin L. Sherman		08/01/2022	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Loretta E. Sibley		08/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Loretta E. Sibley		09/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Herlinda Sifuentes		09/26/2022	Fabulous GED Brunch Event	
Adelina S. Silva		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Adelina S. Silva		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Nicolas D. Silva		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Nicolas D. Silva		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Silver Eagle Beverages		08/22/2022	PAC Fest	
Zhennia R. Silverman		08/12/2022	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		08/29/2022	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		09/29/2022	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		09/14/2022	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Sharon S. Simons-Passmore		08/04/2022	San Antonio Ivy Educational Fund Inc. Scholarship	Geraldine E. Smedler
Theresa A. Sinclair		09/01/2022	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		08/01/2022	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Six Flags Theme Parks, Inc		09/16/2022	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Program	Deaf Awareness Day
Samantha L. Slater		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Samantha L. Slater		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kenneth R. Slavin		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Kenneth R. Slavin		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory J. Smith		09/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Gregory J. Smith		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Gregory J. Smith		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Gregory J. Smith		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory J. Smith		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Gregory J. Smith		08/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Gregory J. Smith		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Gregory J. Smith		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Gregory J. Smith		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gregory J. Smith		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Wanda-Lee G. Smith		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Wanda-Lee G. Smith		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Elvira Smolik		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Elvira Smolik		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Diane E. Snyder		09/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Diane E. Snyder		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diane E. Snyder		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Diane E. Snyder		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Diane E. Snyder		08/01/2022	NLC Presidential Scholars Scholarship	
Diane E. Snyder		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Diane E. Snyder		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Diane E. Snyder		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Diane E. Snyder		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Society of Iranian American Women For Education		08/31/2022	Society of Iranian American Women for Education Scholarship	
Brandi Solar		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Brandi Solar		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Desiree Solis		09/01/2022	Jane Hope Education Scholarship	
Desiree Solis		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Desiree Solis		08/01/2022	Jane Hope Education Scholarship	
Desiree Solis		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Francisco E. Solis		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Francisco E. Solis		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie C. Sommerville		08/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Valerie C. Sommerville		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Valerie C. Sommerville		08/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Valerie C. Sommerville		09/01/2022	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Valerie C. Sommerville		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Valerie C. Sommerville		09/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Meagan Sovine		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Meagan Sovine		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Meagan Sovine		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Meagan Sovine		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cindy M. Sullivan		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Cindy M. Sullivan		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Texas A&M University-San Antonio		09/07/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Texas Masonic Lodge #8 A.F. & A.M.		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
The Chamber (Schertz-Cibolo-Selma Area)		09/14/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
Janet Thomas		09/20/2022	NLC Annual Benefit Fund	
John R. Thomas		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		09/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
John R. Thomas		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
John R. Thomas		08/01/2022	General NLC Scholarship	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NLC	
William D. Thornton		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Tobin Center for the Performing Arts		09/07/2022	KSYM Program	
Tammy L. Toney		08/01/2022	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Tammy L. Toney		08/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		08/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		09/01/2022	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Tammy L. Toney		09/01/2022	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tammy L. Toney		09/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
David Torres		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
David Torres		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Lisa T. Torres		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Lisa T. Torres		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anonymous		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		08/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		09/01/2022	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Toyola Lexus Minority Dealers Association		09/30/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Toyota of Gladstone		09/27/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
Toyota Town		09/27/2022	Bob Carter Endowed Scholarship	Bob Carter
William B. Trautman		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	Bob Carter
Hector Trevino		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Hector Trevino		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted NVC	
Jamie E. Trevino		09/01/2022	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Jamie E. Trevino		09/01/2022	CTTC Welding Program	
Jamie E. Trevino		08/01/2022	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Jamie E. Trevino		08/01/2022	CTTC Welding Program	
Jesse R. Trevino		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Jesse R. Trevino		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Joe Trinidad		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Joe Trinidad		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Triune Lodge No.15 A.F. & A.M.		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Toxie H. Turner		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Toxie H. Turner		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
UK Online Giving Foundation		09/29/2022	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		09/21/2022	Empowerment Center Program	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		09/09/2022	United Way Student Helpline	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County	Pia Lomax	08/10/2022	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County	Jerry Terry	08/10/2022	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County	Patrice Melancon	08/10/2022	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County	Thomas Corsier	08/10/2022	Masters Leadership Program (MLP) Scholarship	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		08/10/2022	United Way Student Helpline	
The University of Texas at San Antonio		09/15/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
University of the Incarnate Word		09/13/2022	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		09/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Esperanza G. Uriegas		08/01/2022	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Albert Vasquez		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Albert Vasquez		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Albert Vasquez		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		09/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Cathy R. Vega		08/01/2022	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship Corpus	
Josephine Vela		08/24/2022	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	Manuel Hernandez
Patricia D. Vela		09/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Patricia D. Vela		08/01/2022	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		08/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		09/01/2022	PAC SHARE Program	
James R. Velten		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
James R. Velten		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Usha M. Venkat		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Usha M. Venkat		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Victory Masonic Lodge No. 1160		09/14/2022	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anna Villarreal		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		08/01/2022	Conjunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		08/01/2022	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Anna Villarreal		09/01/2022	Conjunto Music Program	
Anna Villarreal		09/01/2022	Juan Ortiz Mariachi Academy Scholarship	
Antonia O. Villarreal		08/25/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		08/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		09/01/2022	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Christian E. Villarreal		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Christian E. Villarreal		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Christian E. Villarreal		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Christian E. Villarreal		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Lori Villarreal		08/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Lori Villarreal		09/01/2022	General NVC Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Velda Villarreal		09/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Velda Villarreal		08/01/2022	DREAMers Scholarship	
Ronald V. Viola		08/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Ronald V. Viola		09/01/2022	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor/Memorial Name
Patrick F. Vrba		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		09/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Patrick F. Vrba		08/01/2022	Student Emergency Fund	
Maynell Wackwitz		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Maynell Wackwitz		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Maynell Wackwitz		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Maynell Wackwitz		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Maynell Wackwitz		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Maynell Wackwitz		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Dehlia A. Wallis		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dehlia A. Wallis		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Michael D. Ward		08/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Michael D. Ward		09/01/2022	NVC Arts	
Yolanda Y. Ward		09/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Yolanda Y. Ward		08/01/2022	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		08/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Matthew D. Wells		09/01/2022	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Wells Fargo Foundation		08/17/2022	AlamoPROMISE Program Fund	
Whatabranda		09/27/2022	PAC - Educate South	
Whatabranda		09/27/2022	PAC - Winter Wonderland	
Whatabranda		09/27/2022	PAC Fest	
Henry A. White		09/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Henry A. White		08/01/2022	Annual Fund	
Valarie D. White		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Valarie D. White		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitis		09/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Harold G. Whitis		08/01/2022	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Daniel F. Williams		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Daniel F. Williams		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Daniel F. Williams		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka C. Wilson		09/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka C. Wilson		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Tomeka C. Wilson		08/01/2022	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka C. Wilson		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Julie A. Winkler		08/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Julie A. Winkler		08/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Julie A. Winkler		08/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Julie A. Winkler		08/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		08/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Julie A. Winkler		09/01/2022	EMS Academy Student Program	
Julie A. Winkler		09/01/2022	SAC Honors Academy	
Julie A. Winkler		09/01/2022	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Julie A. Winkler		09/01/2022	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Julie A. Winkler		09/01/2022	SAC Student Support Fund	
Cecelia J. Winn-Gardon		08/23/2022	Cecil Winn Endowed Scholarship	Cecil Winn
Greg Wistain		08/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Greg Wistain		09/01/2022	General SPC Scholarship	
Woman's Club of San Antonio		08/24/2022	Women in Transition Scholarship	
Woman's Club of San Antonio		08/30/2022	Empower ME Program Scholarship	
Jacob A. Wong		08/01/2022	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Jacob A. Wong		09/01/2022	SAC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Darren L. Wood		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Darren L. Wood		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		08/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Darrell R. Woody		09/01/2022	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Nina B. Wright		09/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nina B. Wright		08/01/2022	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		08/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Kristi R. Wyatt		09/01/2022	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		09/01/2022	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Sylvia D. Ybarra		08/01/2022	SAC Department of Foreign Language, Philosophy and Culture Program Support	
Irene W. Young		08/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Irene W. Young		09/01/2022	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Robert O. Yowell		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		08/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Cynthia Zamudio		09/01/2022	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Aleksandra A. Zapata		09/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Aleksandra A. Zapata		08/01/2022	Vista Food Pantry	
Blanca R. Zapata		08/23/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Blanca R. Zapata		09/23/2022	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		09/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		09/01/2022	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Grace A. Zapata		08/01/2022	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Grace A. Zapata		08/01/2022	SPC Memorial Scholarship	
Silvia L. Zecca		08/01/2022	International Education Scholarship	
Silvia L. Zecca		09/01/2022	International Education Scholarship	
Robert E. Zeligler		09/27/2022	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Scholarship (FORMATIVE) 09 23 2025	Said Fariabi
Cuihua Zhang		08/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Cuihua Zhang		09/01/2022	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$493,608.84



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
Gifts In-Kind
Received by the District
December 13, 2022 BOARD REPORT**

Donor	Gift In-Kind Description	Gifts In-Kind Value
Mission Air Capital Services, LLC	Gulfstream G-159	\$1,500,000.00
SpinXpress Commercial Laundry	Gift Cards	\$2,500.00
	TOTALS	\$1,502,500.00



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
August 2022
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
December 13, 2022 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
 Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ended
 August 31, 2022

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
Revenues:										
Donations	105.00	58,285.85	180,897.75	2,484,179.54	-	35,291.76	5,125.00	406,943.38	186,127.75	2,984,700.53
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	235.26	767.29	30,855.35	1,236,713.65	35,340.29	295,742.07	-	-	66,430.90	1,533,223.01
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	340.26	59,053.14	211,753.10	3,720,893.19	35,340.29	331,033.83	5,125.00	406,943.38	252,558.65	4,517,923.54
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	340.26	59,053.14	211,753.10	3,720,893.19	35,340.29	331,033.83	5,125.00	406,943.38	252,558.65	4,517,923.54
Expenses	2,225.09	4,683.09	49,391.00	3,580,335.82	8,933.40	533,878.58	-	-	60,549.49	4,118,897.49
Transfers	-	(33,600.00)	(45,036.66)	(257,330.86)	-	-	45,036.66	290,930.86	0.00	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	(904,038.31)	(5,917,345.75)	(984,041.55)	(5,257,125.11)	-	-	(1,888,079.86)	(11,174,470.86)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(1,884.83)	20,770.05	(786,712.87)	(6,034,119.24)	(957,634.66)	(5,459,969.86)	50,161.66	697,874.24	(1,696,070.70)	(10,775,444.81)
Net Assets beginning of period	200,404.67	177,749.79	37,138,980.66	42,386,387.03	7,102,403.55	11,604,738.75	21,862,428.74	21,214,716.16	66,304,217.62	75,383,591.73
Net Assets at end of period	198,519.84	198,519.84	36,352,267.79	36,352,267.79	6,144,768.89	6,144,768.89	21,912,590.40	21,912,590.40	64,608,146.92	64,608,146.92

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.
 Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
 Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

FUND BALANCE TREND-Cash Basis	12/31/2021	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,377.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	8,356,695.21	6,228,989.38	3,036,918.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20					
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.76	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74
Total Funds	\$ 75,383,591.73	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,038,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 18,046,193.69	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 3,132,566.44

FUND BALANCE TREND-Cash Basis	12/31/2011	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	91,542.46	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions			
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions			
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)			
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(474,263.50)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 2,131,697.87	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
September 2022
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
December 13, 2022 BOARD REPORT**

Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.
 Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
 For the Period Ended
 September 30, 2022

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr)		Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)		TRestr Tied to Endowed		Endowed Funds (Perm Restr)		Month	YTD
	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD	Month	YTD		
Revenues:										
Donations	3,069.98	61,355.83	295,523.55	2,779,703.09	83.36	35,375.12	8,804.20	415,747.58	307,481.09	3,292,181.62
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income										
Interest and Dividends*	268.33	1,035.62	82,983.12	1,319,696.77	108,820.77	404,562.84	-	-	192,072.22	1,725,295.23
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	3,338.31	62,391.45	378,506.67	4,099,399.86	108,904.13	439,937.96	8,804.20	415,747.58	499,553.31	5,017,476.85
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	3,338.31	62,391.45	378,506.67	4,099,399.86	108,904.13	439,937.96	8,804.20	415,747.58	499,553.31	5,017,476.85
Expenses	1,200.00	5,883.09	469,999.32	4,050,335.14	309,165.69	843,044.27	-	-	780,365.01	4,899,262.50
Transfers		(33,600.00)	(20,000.00)	(277,330.86)	-	-	20,000.00	310,930.86	-	-
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	-	-	(2,003,832.62)	(7,921,178.37)	(2,236,601.96)	(7,493,727.07)	-	-	(4,240,434.58)	(15,414,905.44)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	2,138.31	22,908.36	(2,115,325.27)	(8,149,444.51)	(2,436,863.52)	(7,896,833.38)	28,804.20	726,678.44	(4,521,246.28)	(15,296,691.09)
Net Assets beginning of period	198,519.84	177,749.79	36,352,267.79	42,386,387.03	6,144,768.89	11,604,738.75	21,912,590.40	21,214,716.16	64,608,146.92	75,383,591.73
Net Assets at end of period	200,658.15	200,658.15	34,236,942.52	34,236,942.52	3,707,905.37	3,707,905.37	21,941,394.60	21,941,394.60	60,086,900.64	60,086,900.64

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.
 Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.
 Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.
 Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,886,007.58	6,632,301.44	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,897.21	3,076,441.20						
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	20,281,703.34	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53	1,776,115.11	366,084.74	(474,263.50)
Total Funds	\$ 57,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 26,508,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44	\$ 2,624,424.02	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions		
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)		
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	(47,331.10)	(229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Diane Snyder, Vice Chancellor – Finance & Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: December 05, 2022

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Attached please find the Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through November, 2022 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have however been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report includes all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2022 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Negligent Manslaughter	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Forcible	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3
Robbery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Aggravated Assault	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Simple Assault	1	2	6	1	1	1	1	2	1	3	4	0	23
Intimidation	0	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0	6
Vandalism	5	6	10	8	11	7	4	12	4	3	8	0	78
Burglary	0	2	0	0	1	0	1	4	2	0	3	0	13
Theft - Larceny	2	8	7	6	4	9	2	5	6	9	3	0	61
Burglary of Vehicle	2	2	1	3	2	0	0	2	1	0	1	0	14
Motor Vehicle Theft	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	0	0	8
Arson	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Drug Law Violations	2	4	5	3	6	3	5	5	6	8	5	0	52
Discipline Drug Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Arrest Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Discipline Liquor Law Violations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Race / Gender	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Domestic Violence	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dating Violence	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2
Stalking	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in November:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SAC (069228 – Indecent Exposure) On 11/01/2022, Officers were dispatched to the Oppenheimer computer lab for a male (non-student) possibly masturbating while watching pornographic material on a district computer. Upon arrival, the employee informed officers the male had departed prior to their arrival. However, she reported when she confronted the male about his actions he pulled up his pants, gathered his belongings and left. She was not able to provide any name, date of birth or other personal identifying information on the male. Investigation continues.

2) PAC (069233 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 11/01/2022, while on patrol, officer was dispatched to parking lot 2 for a male (non-student) laying down on the sidewalk with a backpack who appeared to be intoxicated. Upon arrival, officers made contact with the male who was initially unresponsive. After several attempts he male woke up and stated he was not doing well and wanted to be taken to detox. Officers were able to smell a strong odor of alcohol coming from his person and the male also had an open 24-ounce alcoholic beverage next to him, and his eyes were bloodshot and. After having dispatch run a check for any warrants or warrants, the male had none, and was taken to the San Antonio Sobering Unit where he was accepted and released to medical staff in lieu of arrest.

3) SAC (069241 – Possession of Controlled Substance & Theft) On 11/02/2022 officers were dispatched to the bookstore for a theft in progress. Upon arrival, the employee informed the officers he observed a male (student) and female (student) place two sets of wireless Beat air buds inside the females' backpack. The male and female gave consent for the officers to search their backpacks and officers located one JBL Charge 5 speaker and one unopened Aluminum type bottle of Path Alkaline water. The male admitted he took the water without paying for it and said the female took the speaker and placed it inside his backpack. Upon further investigation, the male was found to be in possession of a vape pen which test positive for THC oil. The female was issued a notice of intent for the theft and released at the scene. The male was issued a notice of intent for the THC oil and for the theft and released at the scene. Property was given back to the bookstore manager.

4) SWC (069246 – Indecent Assault) On 11/02/2022 a Northside ISD female student reported she was grabbed by the neck and pushed against a wall by a male Somerset student. The male student was asked to finish the program at Somerset High School and the female student continued the program at SWC. Criminal investigator continues the investigation and charges pending.

5) SAC (069258 – Evading Arrest/Detention & Public Intoxication) On 11/03/2022, officers were dispatched to the Moody Learning Center for a male (non-student) causing a disturbance. Upon arriving to the location, officers were directed by several individuals who were pointing at the male who was causing the disturbance. Officer attempted to speak with the male who did not want to speak with the officer and would not provide his name when asked. While speaking with the male the officer noticed the male to have slurred speech, dilated pupils, swaying back and forth, sweating and appeared to be incoherent and began to walk away from officers. Officer asked the male to stop and the male continued to walk away from officers. The officer attempted to grab the male by the shoulders however the male pulled away and began to run away from officers. Officers were able to catch the male and placed him in custody. The male was subsequently arrested, and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where he was booked for evading arrest and public intoxication.

6) NLC (069272 – Assault Offensive/Provocative in Nature) On 11/03/2022, officer was dispatched to the Comal building for a report of an assault that occurred on 11/02/2022. Officer met with a female student who stated she was grabbed by her jacket by an NLC employee after working an event. Campus administration was informed and incident was handled administratively. The female student was informed how to file misdemeanor charges for assault by contact with the Justice of the Peace for Precinct 4.

7) Off Campus (069275 – Felony Warrant) On 11/03/2022 while on patrolling officer observed a vehicle with a broken tail lamp and initiated a traffic stop. Upon approaching the vehicle and speaking with the female driver (non-student), she informed the officer she did not have a driver license and had an active arrest warrant. After confirming the warrant mentioned, the female driver was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention center where she was booked for the warrant (unauthorized use of vehicle) and she was issued a misdemeanor citation for driving while license invalid.

8) SAC (069286 – Assault Causing Bodily Injury) On 11/05/2022 officer was dispatched to the parking lot #26 regarding an individual who had been physically assaulted. The male (non-student) told officers the other male (non-student) who he stated was his friend punched him in the face and neck area because an unknown individual made a joke about them being together (in a relationship) while they were at the Heat nightclub. Investigation continues and charges pending.

9) Off Campus (069300 – Possession of Marihuana) On 11/06/2022 while patrolling, officer observed a vehicle fail to stop at the designated point at the intersection of Walters and Commerce. Officer conducted a traffic stop and upon approaching the vehicle the officer could smell a strong odor of burnt marihuana emitting from inside the vehicle. Upon investigating the infraction, the driver informed the officer he did not have a driver license. While conducting a search of the vehicle, the officer located a blunt (cigarette) with green leafy substance inside the glove compartment. The male was issued a citation for drug paraphernalia, possession of marihuana, failed to stop at designated point, and no proof of financial responsibility, and no driver license. The vehicle was impounded and male was released at the scene.

10) SAC (06301 – Emergency Detention) On 11/06/2022 while patrolling, officer was asked by a male individual who asked for help retrieving his property from the sidewalk down the street because someone was bothering him. While trying to help the male (non-student) the officer observed the male to talk to himself and informed the officers “They are all around here.” The male appeared confused and was unable to speak in complete sentences. The male then informed officers he needed an ambulance because he was feeling suicidal, and said he was Schizophrenic, paranoid and not taking medication. Based on the officer’s observations, the male was transported to University Hospital where he was accepted by medical staff.

11) Off Campus (069309 – Fraud Use Possession of Identifying Information & Possession of Controlled Substance) On 11/07/2022 officer was informed by an employee if he could check on the well being of an individual who was acting irrationally and looking like he needed help. When officer went to check on the individual he observed a male lying next to a gray cart that had the words “SAC Public Relations FAC Rm317” written on the side. The male (non-student) informed officers he was feeling depressed and laid back down. Upon further investigation it was determined the male was in possession of SAC property, two bags with crystal like substance inside, a used syringe, driver licenses, social security cards and debit/credit cards that did not belong to him. The male was issued a notice of intent for Fraudulent use or possession of identifying information, and possession of a controlled substance and released at the scene. SAC property was returned to SAC facilities.

12) SAC (069323 – Forgery Government Instrument & Felony Warrant) On 11/08/2022 at 0147 hours while patrolling officer observed a vehicle parked in a dark area with their parking lights on in parking lot 1. Upon approaching the vehicle, the driver, the officer observed a male and female in the vehicle. The passenger (male/non-student) was observed to have an open container (Twisted Tea Peach flavor) in his hands. Officer had dispatch complete a search for any wants or warrants on both the male and female and dispatched informed the officer, the female did not have a valid driver license. The male had a warrant for a parole violation. The male was also found to be in possession of a counterfeit 100-dollar bill. He was arrested and booked at the Bexar County Detention center for the parole violation warrant and for forgery government instrument. The female was released at the scene and the vehicle was allowed to stay in parked in the parking lot in lieu of being towed.

13) SAC (069334 – Public Intoxication) On 11/09/2022 at 0125 hours while patrolling, officer observed a male (non-student) individual walking west on Dewey Pl. and was stumbling and appeared to be struggling to walk straight and fell down. When Officer approached the male to help him, they asked if he had been drinking and the male admitted to have consumed two alcoholic beverages at the “St. Mary’s strip.” The officer attempted to take the male to the San Antonio Sobering Unit where he was rejected due to his aggressive behavior. The male was then transported to the Bexar County Detention center where he was booked for public intoxication.

14) SAC (069349 – Possession of Controlled Substance & Fraud Use Possession of Identifying Information & Failure to Identify) On 11/10/2022 at 0056 hours while on patrol in the 300 block of W. Dewey Pl. officer found two individuals, one male (non-student) and one female (non-student) behind the dumpsters and using pallets to create a barrier around them in an attempt to hide themselves. Officer asked the male and female for their identification in which both stated they did not have one. The male and female gave their names verbally to officers and it was determined the male purposely provided officers with a wrong name and date of birth. Upon further investigation the male was found to be in possession of a glass pipe, methamphetamine wrapped in a small baggie and green leafy substance. He was also found to be in possession of a Texas driver license, an EBT card, and a social security card not belonging to him. The male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Detention center where he was booked for failure to identify, possession of controlled substance and fraudulent use of possession of identifying information. The female was released at the scene due to being clear from any wants or warrants.

15) NVC (069365 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 11/10/2022 Officer was dispatched to the Palmetto Performing Arts area for a report of a female causing a disturbance. Students reported a female who was yelling at them as they were walking to their vehicles. Upon further investigation the officers were able to locate the female (non-student) who had a strong odor of alcoholic beverage and dilated pupils. Officers asked the female if she had anything to drink in which she stated she did. The female volunteered to be transported to the San Antonio Sobering Unit where she was accepted and released to medical staff in lieu of arrest.

16) Off Campus (069383 – Assault Cause Bodily Injury & Resist Arrest) On 11/12/2022 Officer heard and observed a male (non-student) physically assault another male (non-student) at the 1700 block of N. Main Ave. Officers separated both males and while continuing to investigate the male who was assaulted began to be aggressive toward officers and stated he was not assaulted. Due to his signs of intoxication, slurred speech, incoherent and strong odor of alcoholic beverage the male was arrested and booked at the San Antonio magistrate office for public intoxication. A notice of intent was completed for the assault.

17) SAC (069396 – Possession Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 11/14/2022 Officer observed a male individual walking with a large piece of wood toward the intersection of Lewis and Dewey. The officer recognized the wood to appear to be wood used in the Visual Arts building for art projects. ¹⁷⁷

The Officer initiated a consensual encounter with the male (non-student) and when asked where he obtain the piece of wood, the male admitted to taking it from inside the building. Upon further investigation the male was also found to be in possession of stolen pencils which he admitted to taking from inside the same location he took the wood. The male also informed officers he had cocaine and some marihuana inside his sock in which was ultimately located by officers. The male was issued a misdemeanor citation for possession of drug paraphernalia and the pencils and wood were returned to the Visual Arts center.

18) SPC (069399, 069401, & 069418 - Burglary of a building) On 11/15/2022 and 11/17/2022 several buildings were burglarized by unknown individuals. Upon further investigation it has been determined a juvenile (involved in other SPC incidents) along with another juvenile entered the building and committed theft and vandalism. Currently the cases are still being investigated and criminal investigations is working with juvenile probation, and SAISD PD to file charges. Investigation continues.

19) PAC (069446 – Assault Offensive/Provocative in Nature) On 11/18/2022 a Southside High School female student reported her professor grabbed her right arm bicep causing discomfort and restraining her movement. Upon further investigation, the incident was handled administratively and the student and parents were advised on how to file assault by contact with the courts.

20) SAC (069497 – Public Intoxication – Alternative to Arrest) On 11/26/2022 a male individual (non-student) was outside the campus police office. Upon speaking with the male, the officer observed the male to have a moderate smell of alcoholic beverage coming from his person, slurred speech, and trouble focusing on the conversation. Upon further investigation the male admitted to drinking champagne at Sparky’s Pub. The male volunteered to be transported to the San Antonio Sobering Unit where he was accepted and released to medical staff in lieu of arrest.

21) NVC (069516 – Emergency Detention) On 11/29/2022 Officer was dispatched to the Texas Persimmons – UPS office for a male having suicidal thoughts. The male stated he was on the Via bus when he got off and walked into the UPS store. The male informed officers he wanted to kill himself and he was feeling down and sad and his plan was to cut his wrists with a razor. He mentioned to officers he had been taking medication but could not remember when the last time he took them. The male was transported to University Hospital for further evaluation. He was accepted and released to medical staff.

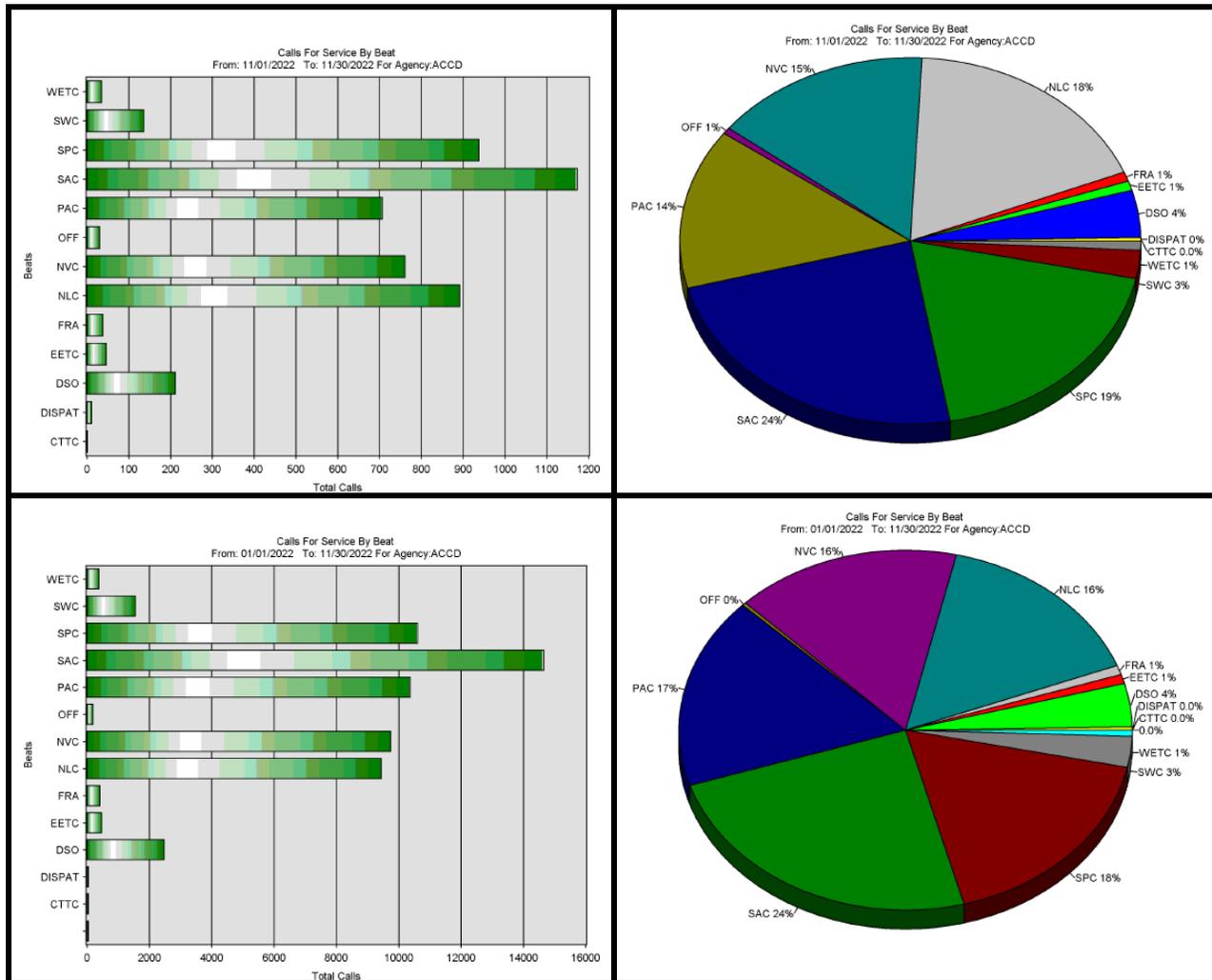
22) Off Campus (069521 – Disturbance) On 11/29/2022 Officer observed a fight at the Dollar Tree across from campus. Upon further investigation it was determined 4 individuals were involved in a verbal argument inside which escalated outside due to rude comments said. All parties were separated and were informed how to file charges with the misdemeanor courts. All parties were released and went their separate ways.

23) NVC (069552- Purchase / Furnish Alcohol to Minor) On 11/28/2022 campus administration reported an instructor provided “alcohol gifts” to students during an assignment. Currently the incident is being handled administratively. Criminal investigations continue to investigate to file criminal charges.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	24	61	↑	154%
Burglary Vehicle	13	14	↑	8%
Burglary	5	13	↑	160%
Robbery	1	1	↔	0%
Motor Vehicle Theft	6	8	↑	33%
Drug Law Arrests	24	52	↑	117%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2021 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2022 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	4128	2651	↓	56%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Federal College Work Study (FCWS) Report Through November 15, 2022.

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the FCWS Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following FCWS report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for December 13, 2022.

BACKGROUND

1. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual FCWS/Expenditures versus prior year spend rate.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

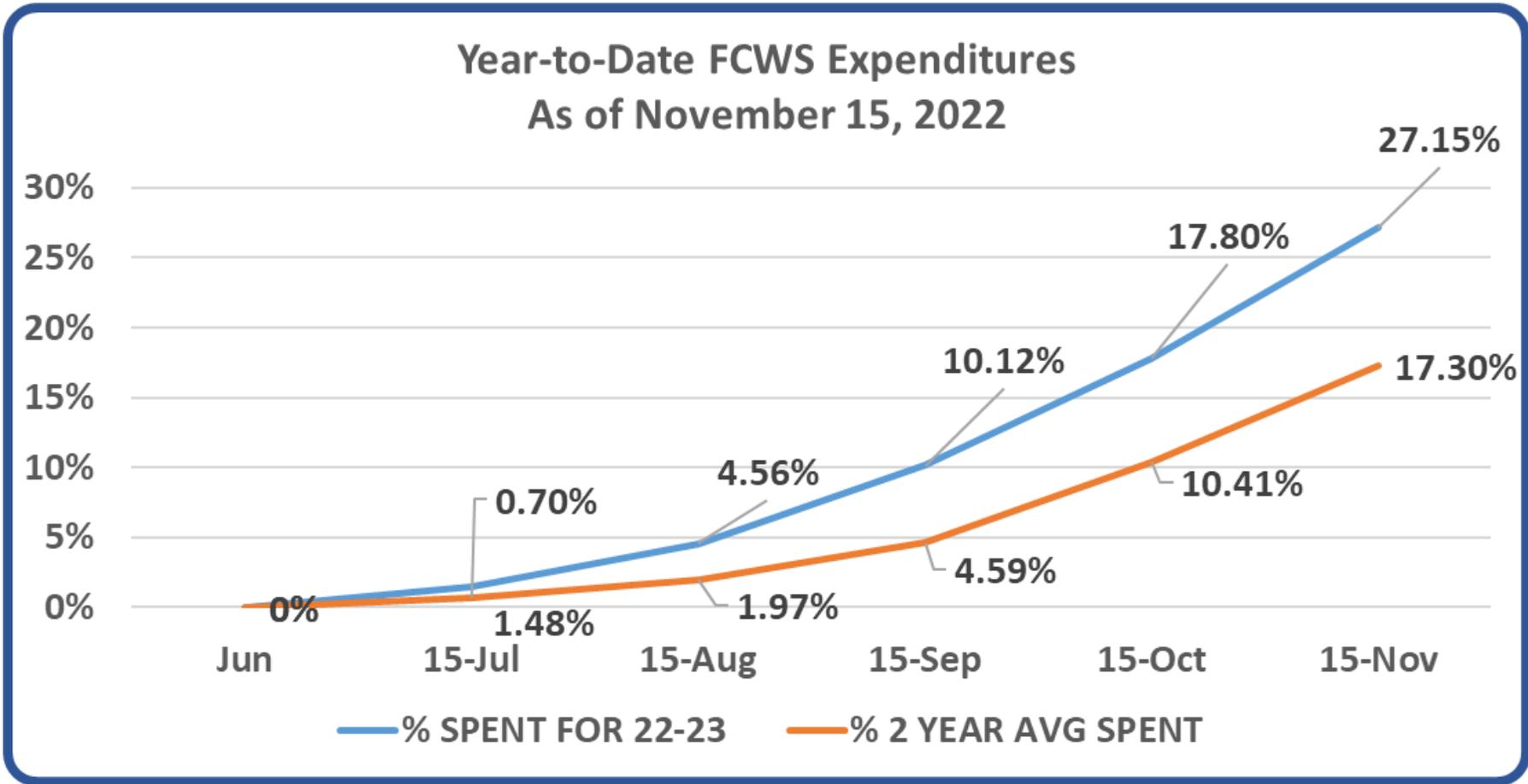
Attachments: FCWS Report

Dr. Harold Whitis
District Director of Student Financial Aid

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

ATTACHMENT 1



Year	Allocation	% Spent as of Nov 15th	\$ Spent as of Nov 15th	# Students Working
2 Prior Year Average	\$ 3,610,610.00	17.30%	\$ 624,589.42	331
2022-2023	\$ 3,610,610.00	27.15%	\$ 980,394.90	366

Note: This graph compares 22-23 with the average of the two prior years (20-21 and 21-22).

Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of October 1, 2022, through October 31, 2022.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending October 31, 2022, there are a total of 12 contracts that total \$188,326.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 1462 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Yes
Strategic Plan:	Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Linda Rivas, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor
of Continuing Education
Development

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor
for Economic & Workforce

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report

Status: October 1, 2022 – October 31, 2022

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Workforce Training Network	81	1,167	1,462
	Total	81	1,167	1,462

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Workforce Training Network	9	2	1	12
	Total	9	2	1	12

Source: All data provided by Workforce Training Network-Continuing Education Department.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2022 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
September 01, 2022-October 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219176	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant".	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	0	0.00
2	219879	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States".	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high demand occupations.	8/3/2022	\$0	\$0	\$2,134,795	10,616	6.00
	2		Total Dist.- MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$2,184,795	10,616	6.00
1	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey works with in-person classroom instruction.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$72,728	160	0.0
	1		Total SPC-MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$72,728	160	0.00
	3		Total MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$2,257,523	10,776	6.00
			Multi Year Grants							
1	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nudges to the Finishing Line". Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	0	0.00
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program". Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project.	5/2/2022	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	250	0.00
	2		Total Dist-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$14,950	250	0.00
1	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Program Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project". Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	\$0	\$23,801	\$297,517	56	1.00
2	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E (Ready, inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program". Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,879	120	7.00
3	211154	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program". Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	7.00
4	211158	San Antonio College	National Security Agency thru University of West Florida; Project Title: "NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research". Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$27,537	\$249,499	20	1.00
5	211169	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program". Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	\$257,048	\$48,729	\$404,861	56	4.00

6	211173	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$277,184	395	4.00
7	211174	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School". Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$23,803	\$297,535	60	1.00
	7		Total SAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$257,048	\$157,716	\$2,050,261	827	25.00
1	212088	St. Philip's College	National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments". Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	12,455	0.00
2	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation; Project Title: "Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences)". Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00
3	212097	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$133,049	12	0.00
4	212098	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program". Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00
5	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)". Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
6	212634	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation; Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance". Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$301,530	\$500,000	30	5.00
7	212639	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program". Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
	7		Total SPC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$429,421	\$11,074,929	37,567	34.00
1	213093	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project". Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00

2	213099	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title:</u> "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School". Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
3	213100	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title:</u> "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students". Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00
	3		Total PAC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$38,352	\$639,263	700	6.00
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title:</u> "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions". Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$749,804	3,000	4.80
2	214054	Northwest Vista College	<u>Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title:</u> "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models". Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable students set goals, achieve course completion and attain college degrees in a much shorter time span.	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	1,200	0.73
	2		Total NVC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$799,804.00	4,200	5.53
	21			Total MTD Multi-Year Grants		\$257,048	\$625,489	\$14,579,207	43,544	70.53
	24			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$257,048	\$625,489	\$16,836,730	43,550	76.53

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2023 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2022 -October 31, 2022

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	4	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,199,745	10,866	6.00
2	San Antonio College	7	\$ 257,048	\$ 157,716	\$ 2,050,261	827	25.00
3	St. Philip's College	8	\$ -	\$ 429,421	\$ 11,147,657	37,727	34.00
4	Palo Alto College	3	\$ -	\$ 38,352	\$ 639,263	700	6.00
5	Northwest Vista College	2	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 799,804	4,200	5.53
6	Northeast Lakeview College	0	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	0	0.00
GRAND TOTAL		24	\$ 257,048	\$ 625,489	\$ 16,836,730	54,320	76.53

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -October 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219176	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Accelerate Student Success Planning Grant".	Alamo College District (ACD) hopes to better understand the reasons for this discrepancy, formulate plans to reduce any stigma related to Mental Health issues and plan for services and training to address any issues revealed through a needs assessment.	8/30/2022	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	0	0.0
2	219879	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants to States".	The Perkins Basic grant supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations.	8/3/2022	\$0	\$0	\$2,134,795	10,616	6.0
	2		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$2,184,795	10,616	6.00
1	212648	St. Philip's College	Texas Workforce Commission, Project Title: "Apprenticeship Training Program".	Purpose of the Apprenticeship Training Program is to provide classroom and technical training to apprentices in support of their on the job training in their fulltime employment. The grant award will pay a portion of the cost for job-related in person classroom instruction to Master instructors. The program combines on the job training under supervision of experienced journey workers with in-person classroom instruction.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$0	\$72,728	160	0.0
	1		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$72,728	160	0.00
	3		Total YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$2,257,523	10,776	6.00
			Multi-Year Grants							
1	219117	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nudges to the Finishing Line". Year 6 of 6.	Alamo Colleges District is participating in research project on the impact of text messages. ACD will share data for the purpose of assigning student cohorts and for evaluating impact of interventions on credit completion and degree attainment.	11/15/2021	\$0	\$0	\$4,950	0	0.00
2	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program". Year 2 of 2.	The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M San Antonio, Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County Children's Court and Child Advocates San Antonio have partnered for the creation of the Fostering Educational Success for students with a history of Foster Care Pilot Project.	5/2/2022	\$0	\$0	\$10,000	250	0.00
	2		Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$14,950	250	0.00
1	211145	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Program Title: "Edison Upward Bound Math and Science Project". Year 5 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2018	\$0	\$23,801	\$297,517	56	1.00
2	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E (Ready, inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program". Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an Individual Education Plan (IEP) that includes timelines to achieve graduation and/or transfer to a senior institution.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,879	120	7.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -October 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
3	211154	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College (Sac)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program".</u> Year 3 of 5.	Program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Participants will also receive education in financial aid/financial literacy including information on market and economics and higher education financing and repayment.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,923	\$261,786	120	7.00
4	211158	San Antonio College	<u>National Security Agency thru University of West Florida; Project Title: "NCAE-C-003-2020 Cyber Curriculum and Research".</u> Year 3 of 3.	Goal is to increase the number of transitioning military veterans, existing first responders and criminal justice and fiancé' earners who are prepared to defend our nation's security and prosperity via cyber security related positions in San Antonio, Texas and beyond.	9/3/2020	\$0	\$27,537	\$249,499	20	1.00
5	211169	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program".</u> Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the program is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. Low income SAC students will be provided with high-quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure.	9/16/2021	\$257,048	\$48,729	\$404,861	56	4.00
6	211173	San Antonio College	<u>Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program".</u> Year 1 of 4.	Goal of project is to Hire new faculty to support the increase in enrollment; Compensation for faculty release time to assist with curriculum development and accreditation compliance; Outreach and recruitment to target a diverse student population; Travel and registration fees for accreditation and national nursing conferences.	7/13/2022	\$0	\$0	\$277,184	395	4.00
7	211174	San Antonio College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School".</u> Year 1 of 5.	Upward Bound Math & Science (UBMS) provides student services programs to individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first generations, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in Math, Language Arts, Composition and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2022	\$0	\$23,803	\$297,535	60	1.00
7			Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$257,048	\$157,716	\$2,050,261	827	25.00
1	212088	St. Philip's College	<u>National Aeronautics Space Administration thru University of Texas at San Antonio; Project Title: "NASA Center for Advanced Measurements in Extreme Environments".</u> Year 2 of 5.	The NASA MIRO significantly increase the number of underrepresented minority STEM students who transfer to four-year institutions to complete bachelor's degrees in STEM fields. Objectives include to promote STEM literacy and to enhance and sustain the capability of institutions to perform NASA related research and education.	10/1/2019	\$0	\$0	\$46,861	12,455	0.00
2	212093	St. Philip's College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "Project SURE (Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences)".</u> Year 2 of 5.	Building on existing St. Philip's College program and structures, project SURE will target three areas, Innovation in Instruction will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods; Internship and Research experience will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities and Transfers. Will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2021	\$0	\$127,891	\$312,499	120	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -October 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
3	212097	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "Nursing Shortage Reduction Program" . Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to Improve program persistence from the start to final semester; Increase the number of AAS degrees in Nursing award; Prepare faculty and students for Next generation NCLEX; Enhance faculty professional development.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$133,049	12	0.00
4	212098	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents In School Program" . Year 1 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus based child care services offered at the on-site nationally accredited SPC Child Development Center. Eligible student-parents will receive assistance with child care tuition on a sliding fee scale. The aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of CCAMPIS program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school.	9/20/2022	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00
5	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program (FUTURE Act)" . Year 3 of 5.	St. Philip's College is using its FUTURE Act grant funds to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution delivery of services to students. There will be Project Administration and Research and Development, Campus renovation & Technology Improvements and Student Services.	8/21/2020	\$0	\$0	\$1,442,137	12,455	13.00
6	212634	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation; Project Title: "CIMA LSAMP Alliance" . Year 2 of 3.	The Louis Stokes Alliances for Minority Participation (LSAMP) program assists universities and colleges in diversifying the STEM workforce through their efforts at significantly increasing the number of students successfully completing high quality degree programs in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) disciplines. Emphasis is placed on transforming STEM education through innovative recruitment and retention strategies.	10/1/2020	\$0	\$301,530	\$500,000	30	5.00
7	212639	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program" . Year 1 of 5.	Grant funds will serve to enhance Project Administration and Research Development, Centers for Excellence in Mathematics and Science, Capital Improvement Project, Information and Communication Technology, Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, Student Services and Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	3/6/2022	\$0	\$0	\$8,358,994	12,455	13.00
	7		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$429,421	\$11,074,929	37,567	34.00
1	213093	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project" . Year 3 of 5.	This project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration, university visits and transfer workshops. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$17,780	\$261,888	140	2.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2022 -October 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	213099	Palo Alto College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support. Participants will be provided support for their diverse academic and non-cognitive needs to insure that they persist, succeed an graduate from high school and enroll in college to complete post-secondary education.	9/1/2021	\$0	\$20,572	\$277,375	500	3.00
3	213100	Palo Alto College	<u>National Science Foundation, Project Title: "HSI Pilot Project: Promoting Virtual Experiential Learning to Support Part-Time and Nontraditional Students"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Pilot project proposal will implement the follow to support increasing institutional capacity by creating career services and student support activities that are specifically aimed at part-time students. Using the STEM-ESS (STEM Evidence based and Student Serving) model. In addition the STEM industry partners also require an experienced workforce which students gain via internships, undergraduate research and experiential engagement opportunities.	7/19/2021	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	60	1.00
	3		Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$38,352	\$639,263	700	6.00
1	214050	Northwest Vista College	<u>U.S. Department of Education; Project Title: "Community Math Project: Building Math Proficiency to Strengthen Teacher Education Through Collaborative Interventions"</u> . Year 5 of 5.	Goals of project is to develop an academic support system that is integrated into math college course curriculum; develop a seamless pathway which supports increased transfer of education majors through model articulation agreements and develop and implement a Math community to support a pipeline of college ready students and pre-service teachers with strong math aptitudes.	9/28/2018	\$0	\$0	\$749,804	3,000	4.80
2	214054	Northwest Vista College	<u>Texas Higher Educating Coordinating Board (THECB); Project Title: "2021 College Readiness and Completion Models"</u> . Year 2 of 2.	Project will provide underprepared students with the academic support resources needed to successfully undertake subsequent college-level course work and continue pursuing their educational goals towards degree completion that will lead to improved career opportunities. Peer coaching will help NVC's most vulnerable	8/16/2021	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	1,200	0.73
	2		Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$799,804	4,200	5.53
	21			Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$257,048	\$625,489	\$14,579,207	43,544	70.53
	24			GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$257,048	\$625,489	\$16,836,730	54,320	76.53

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
September 01, 2022-October 31, 2022

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	249034	District	Trellis Foundation, Project Title: <i>"Alamo Thrive"</i> .	Alamo Colleges District will launch a comprehensive needs analysis including faculty, staff, students and community partners of all five colleges. Develop and implement a comprehensive plan for public awareness, faculty and staff training and monitor changes in Mental Health literacy and help-seeking behavior.	7/11/2022	\$167,136	\$0	\$199,755	100	0.00
	1		Total Dist. -MTD Restricted Grants			\$167,136	\$0	\$199,755	100	0.00
1	241020	San Antonio College	Whatabrands, LLC, Project Title: <i>"SAC Advocacy Resource Room Powered by Whataburger"</i> .	Donor has pledged a \$25,000 (Gift) to ACCD for the use and benefit of SAC. The Gift may be used to address the immediate needs of one (SAC) Food pantry, such as but not limited to the purchase of equipment for storing perishable and non-perishable items as well to purchase and obtain food and non-food items that are in high-demand.	12/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$25,000	1,200	0.00
	1		Total SAC MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$25,000	1,200	0.00
1	245011	Northeast Lakeview College	P16PLUS Council of Greater Bexar County, Project Title: <i>"Storytelling: Advancing College Enrollment for Boys and Young Men of Color"</i> .	Northeast Lakeview College seeks to advance college enrollment for Boys and Young Men of Color through the power of diverse storytelling broadcast through both an audio and visual podcast. The mission is to increase engagement, retention, success and completion for Northeast Lakeview College male students. The MEN of NLC will get a better understanding and strengthen the enrollment process from their perspective.	11/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$6,000	50	0.00
			Total NLC MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$6,000	50	0.00
	3			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$167,136	\$0	\$230,755	1,350	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
 September 1, 2022 - October 31, 2022

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	1	\$199,755	
2	San Antonio College	1	25,000	25,000
3	St. Philip's College			
4	Palo Alto College			
5	Northwest Vista College			
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1	6,000	50
	Total	3	\$230,755	25,050

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts			1	1
2	San Antonio College		1		1
3	St. Philip's College				0
4	Palo Alto College				0
5	Northwest Vista College				0
6	Northeast Lakeview College	1			1
	Total	1	1	1	3

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following construction reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor of Finance and
Administration

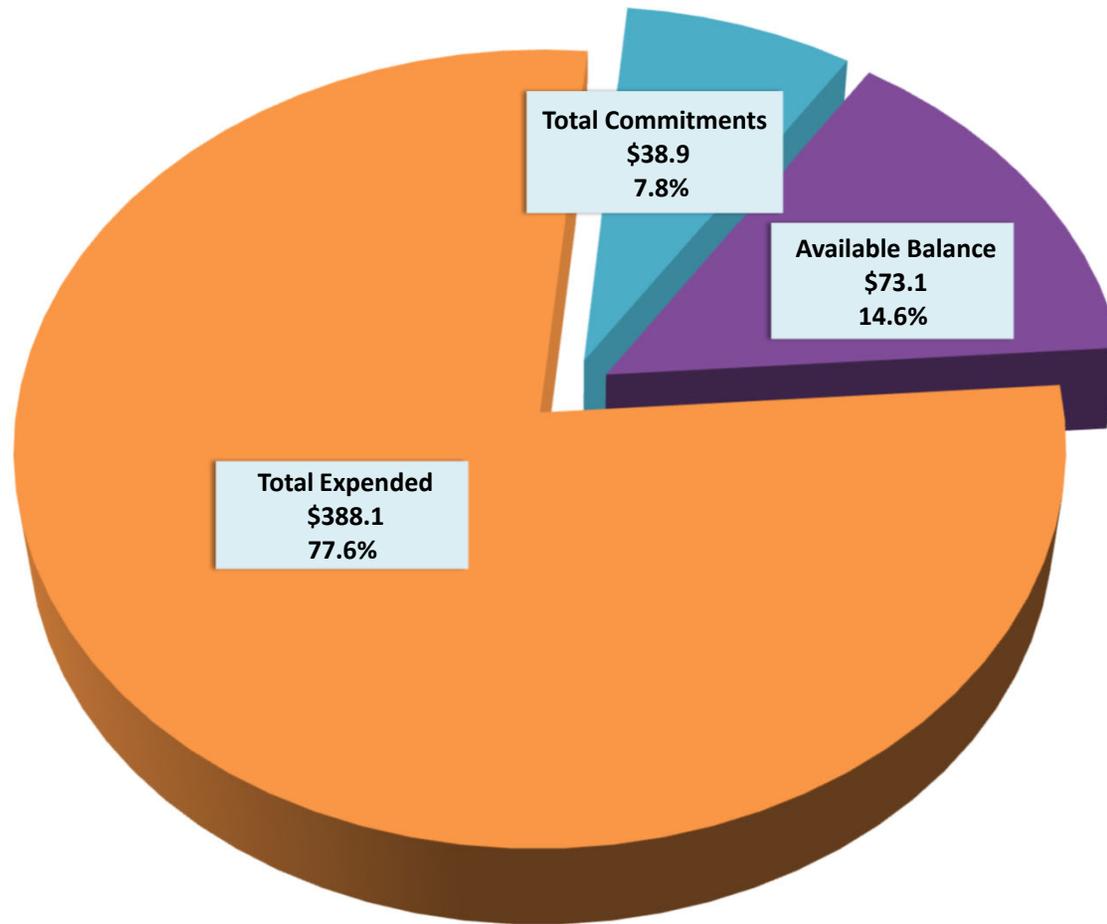
Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

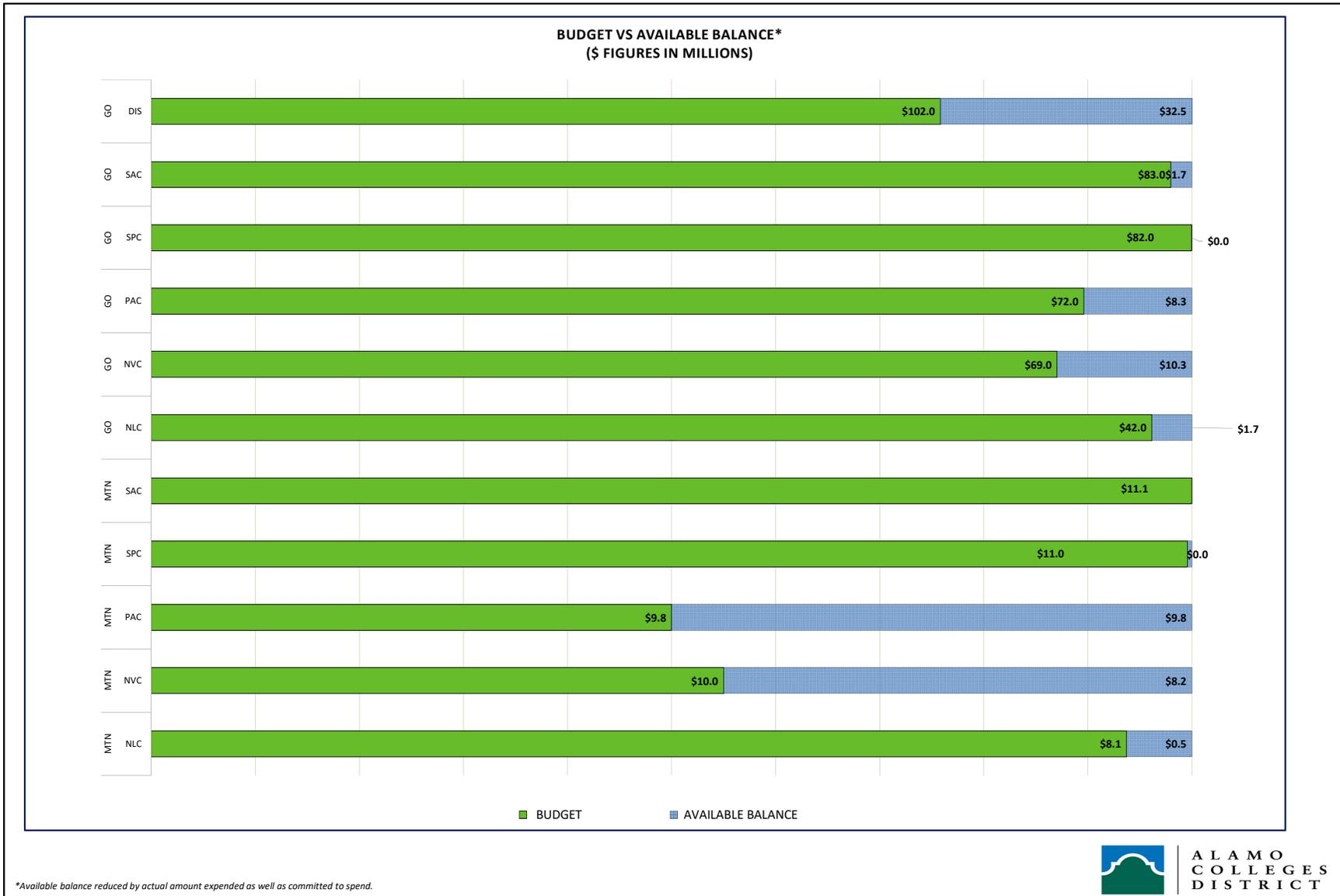
Budget vs Actual - Overview (GO & MTN)

(\$ FIGURES IN MILLIONS)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District Capital Improvement Program - Chart Summary



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of October 31, 2022

Unissued

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017	Limited	MTN 2020	GO 2021	GO 2022	Limited	TOTAL
	Tax Bonds	Tax Bonds	Maintenance Tax Bonds	Limited Tax Bonds	Tax Bonds	Tax Bonds	
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000		\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000		\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds		\$ -	\$ 50,000,000				\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000		\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000		\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 1,223,403	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 61,670,457	\$ 7,847,169	\$ 32,482,373
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 148,555	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 68,533,209	\$ 12,751,303	\$ 1,715,488
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 6,299	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 80,758,050	\$ 1,221,966	\$ 19,984
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 1,343,788	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 52,649,441	\$ 11,008,128	\$ 8,342,430
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 69,000,000	\$ (507,284)	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,395,491	\$ 1,335,693	\$ 10,268,816
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 40,023	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 38,831,288	\$ 1,487,534	\$ 1,681,178
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 2,254,784	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 359,837,936	\$ 35,651,794	\$ 54,510,270
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,000,000	\$ -	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 10,918,462	\$ 33,793	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 9,800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,800,000
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,100,000	\$ 29,609	\$ 4,351,545	\$ 4,381,155	\$ 3,177,594	\$ 541,252
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 29,609	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 28,218,470	\$ 3,211,387	\$ 18,570,144
UNALLOCATED INTEREST INCOME	\$ (0)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (0)
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 2,284,393	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 388,056,406	\$ 38,863,180	\$ 73,080,414

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of October 31, 2022

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	540,017	540,017	19,577,770	20,117,788	2,875,951	6,261
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	23,000,000	673,708	682,145	12,894,616	13,576,761	4,051,222	5,372,017
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	-	-	2,543,947	2,543,947	511,856	19,944,197
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	0
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	(5,580)	11,904	6,324	38,268	-
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,000,000	\$ 1,213,725	\$ 1,216,582	\$ 42,983,645	\$ 44,200,227	\$ 7,477,297	\$ 25,322,476
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	-	-	788,961	788,961	-	711,039
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	11,600,000	-	6,821	7,681,009	7,687,830	211,491	3,700,679
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	4,532	98,253
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	6,100,000	-	-	4,996,225	4,996,225	153,849	949,926
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ -	\$ 6,821	\$ 17,463,409	\$ 17,470,230	\$ 369,872	\$ 7,159,898
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,000,000	\$ 1,213,725	\$ 1,223,403	\$ 60,447,054	\$ 61,670,457	\$ 7,847,169	\$ 32,482,373
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	19,053,312	-	-	18,847,730	18,847,730	84,198	121,384
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	15,817,202	(709,972)	(709,237)	15,752,543	15,043,306	395,475	378,421
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	20,000,000	11,447	74,530	8,821,179	8,895,709	10,346,586	757,705
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	12,610	9,543,645	9,556,255	177,842	64,335
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,521,979	-	-	2,512,802	2,512,802	9,177	0
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	110,341	33,454
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,870	709,992	770,652	12,855,343	13,625,996	1,627,685	360,189
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 83,000,000	\$ 11,467	\$ 148,555	\$ 68,384,654	\$ 68,533,209	\$ 12,751,303	\$ 1,715,488
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	30,000,000	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,257	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,364	19,174
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,736,454	-	-	13,676,053	13,676,053	60,003	397
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,618,830	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,525,221	\$ 58,525,221	\$ 73,625	\$ 19,985
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,381,170	203,586	6,299	22,226,531	22,232,829	1,148,341	1
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,381,170	\$ 203,586	\$ 6,299	\$ 22,226,531	\$ 22,232,829	\$ 1,148,341	\$ 1
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 82,000,000	\$ 203,586	\$ 6,299	\$ 80,751,751	\$ 80,758,050	\$ 1,221,966	\$ 19,985

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of October 31, 2022

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	56,865,799	2,922,453	1,323,712	41,002,172	42,325,884	10,110,908	4,429,007
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	4,780	4,780	37,177	41,956	75,707	-
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	4,721,641	550	2,750	1,433,692	1,436,442	306,033	2,979,166
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	4,294,897	69,673	12,547	3,714,371	3,726,918	515,480	52,499
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 72,000,000	\$ 2,997,455	\$ 1,343,788	\$ 51,305,653	\$ 52,649,441	\$ 11,008,128	\$ 8,342,430
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	238,099	45,580
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	-	15,673,808	15,673,808	59,277	2,140,118
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	-	1,490,570	1,490,570	135,688	3,045,605
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,900,000	(505,280)	(507,284)	28,547,499	28,040,215	822,271	5,037,513
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 69,000,000	\$ (505,280)	\$ (507,284)	\$ 57,902,775	\$ 57,395,491	\$ 1,335,693	\$ 10,268,816
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	42,000,000	40,305	40,023	38,791,265	38,831,288	1,487,534	1,681,178
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 42,000,000	\$ 40,305	\$ 40,023	\$ 38,791,265	\$ 38,831,288	\$ 1,487,534	\$ 1,681,178
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 450,000,000	\$ 3,961,258	\$ 2,254,784	\$ 357,583,152	\$ 359,837,936	\$ 35,651,794	\$ 54,510,271

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of October 31, 2022

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,181,723	-	-	2,126,296	2,126,296	17,698	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	11,000,000	-	-	10,918,462	10,918,462	33,793	47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
TOTAL FOR PAC	9,800,000	-	-	-	-	-	9,800,000
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	10,000,000	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,680,000	15,209	29,609	2,739,357	2,768,966	2,377,712	533,322
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	145,228	-	-	143,926	143,926	1,302	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	-	207,322	207,322	792,678	-
TOTAL FOR NLC	8,100,000	15,209	29,609	4,351,545	4,381,155	3,177,594	541,252
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 15,209	\$ 29,609	\$ 28,188,860	\$ 28,218,470	\$ 3,211,387	\$ 18,570,144
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 500,000,000	\$ 3,976,468	\$ 2,284,393	\$ 385,772,013	\$ 388,056,406	\$ 38,863,180	\$ 73,080,415



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PROGRAM (CIP) EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

CIP Bond Construction *Projected* Upcoming CIP Project – for Board Approval

Estimated Upcoming GMP Board Pending Approval	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
NVC Cypress Cultural Center of Excellence Renovation (SpawGlass / Overland)				X
PAC Natatorium/Gym Renovation (Bartlett Cocke / RVK)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
Northwest Education and Training Center (NWETC) (TBD / Overland)				X
SAC Chance Renovation (J.T. Vaughn / O'Connell Robertson)	<i>TBD - Rescoping</i>			
TOTAL	0	0	0	2

CIP Bond Construction Projects by The Numbers

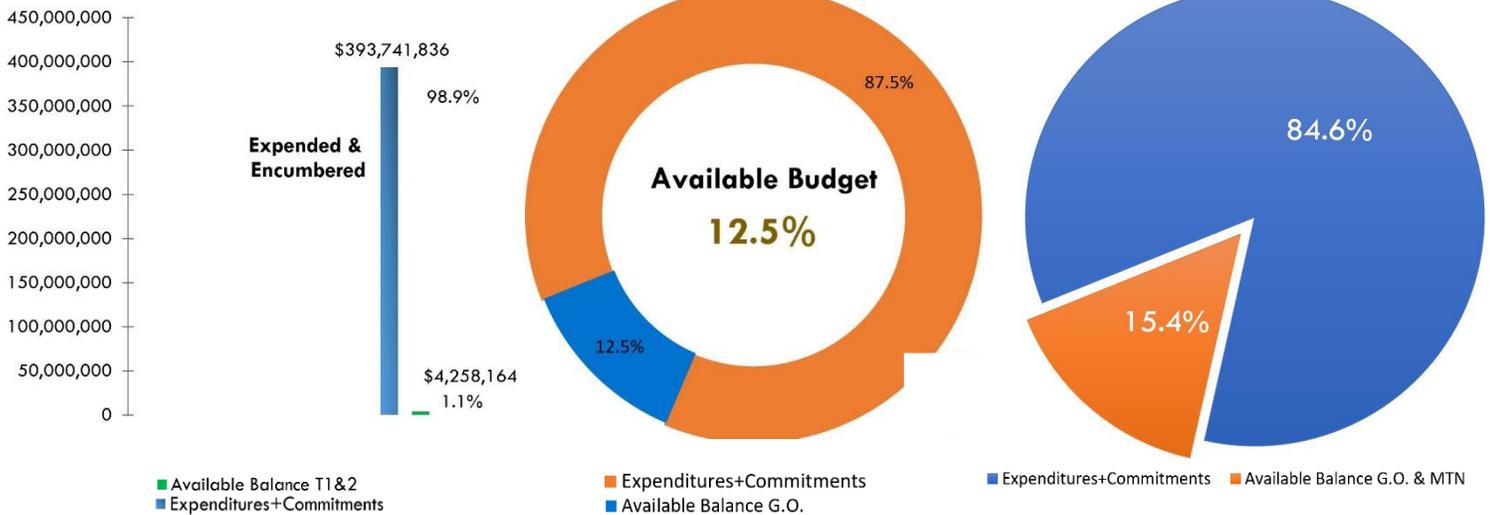
Project Status	SPC	SAC	NVC	PAC	NLC	ETCs	Total
Projects Completed	5	5	4	1	1		16
Projects in Construction		1		1		2	4
Projects with Approved GMP							-
Projects with Upcoming GMP Approval			1	1			2
Projects in Various Design Phases		1				1	2
TOTAL							24

CIP Bond Budget – As of December 2022

CIP - Tranche 1 & 2 Spending G.O.

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

CIP G.O. & MTN Bond - Overall Available Budget



Tranche 1 & 2 - Spend Summary

	\$	%
1st Tranche (GO17) & 2nd Tranche (GO21)	\$ 398,000,000	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	\$ 393,741,836	98.9%
Available Balance T1&2	\$ 4,258,164	1.1%

CIP General Obligation Bond - Available Budget

	\$	%
CIP GO Budget	\$ 449,997,011	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	393,741,836	87.5%
Available Balance G.O.	\$ 56,255,175	12.5%

Overall CIP GO & MTN - Available Budget

	\$	%
CIP GO+MTN Budget	\$ 499,997,011	100.0%
Expenditures+Commitments	423,160,846	84.6%
Available Balance G.O. & MTN	\$ 76,836,164	15.4%

Total General Obligation & MTN funding	Total expenditures on all CIP projects to date	Remaining balance of funding
\$500,000,000	\$382,373,730	\$80,478,362

**Preliminary Bond Budget Numbers as of October 31, 2022, subject to change and unaudited*



Next CBOC Meeting

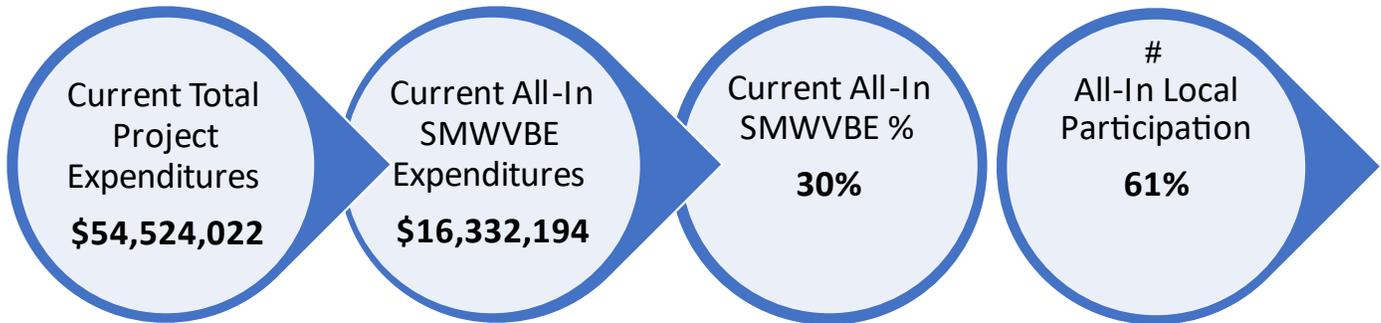
- The CBOC committee met on April 11, 2022, in person at DSO and the next meeting is scheduled for April 2023.

CIP Bond SMWVBE Reporting (as reported in November 2022)

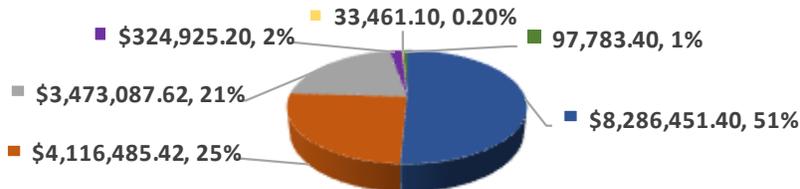
San Antonio College

➤ Total Campus CIP Funding: \$97,964,293

➤ **Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$43,440,270**



SAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Asian American Business Enterprise

■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ Native American Business Enterprise

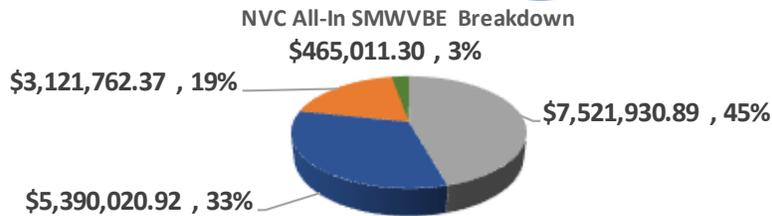
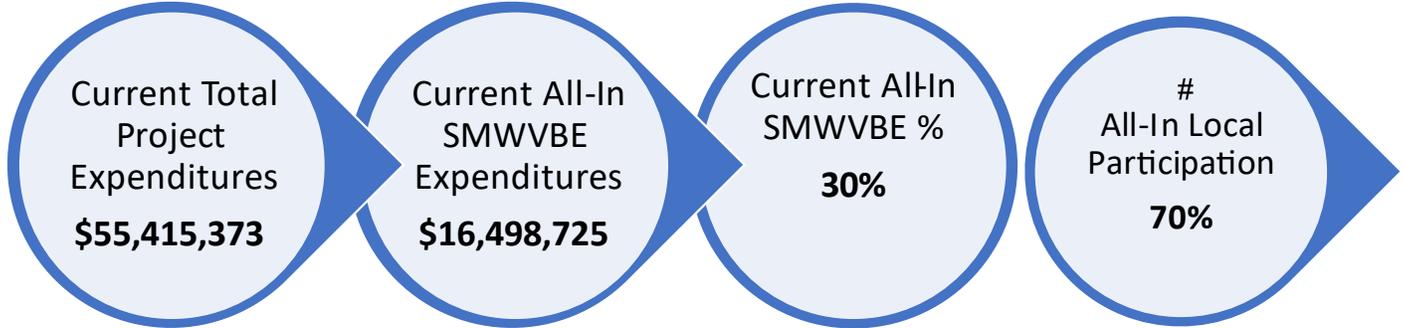
■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise





Northwest Vista College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$79,000,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$23,584,626

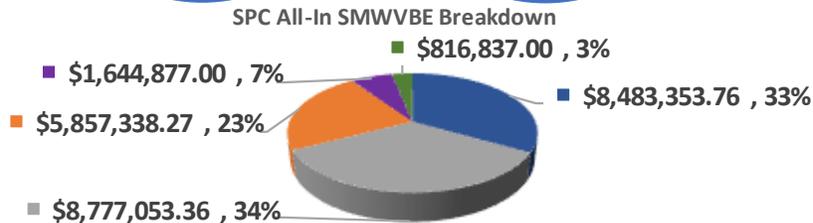
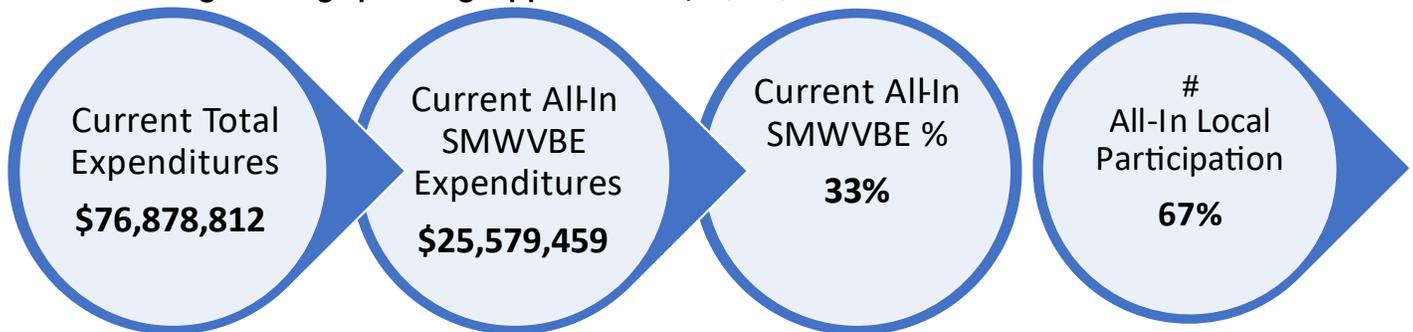


■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise



St. Philip's College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$103,600,244
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$26,721,431



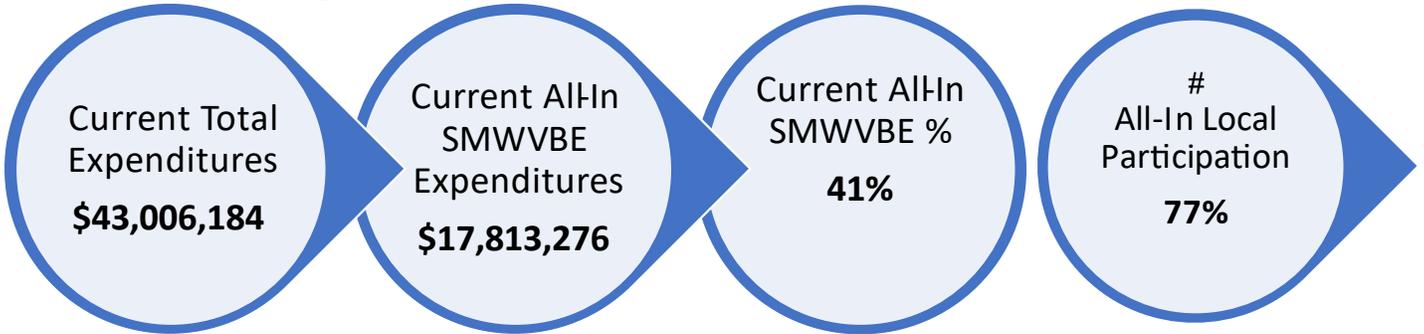
■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise ■ Small Business Enterprise ■ Asian American Business Enterprise ■ African American Business Enterprise



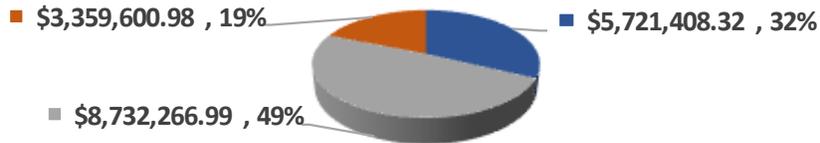


Palo Alto College

- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$83,067,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$40,060,815



PAC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



Hispanic American Business Enterprise

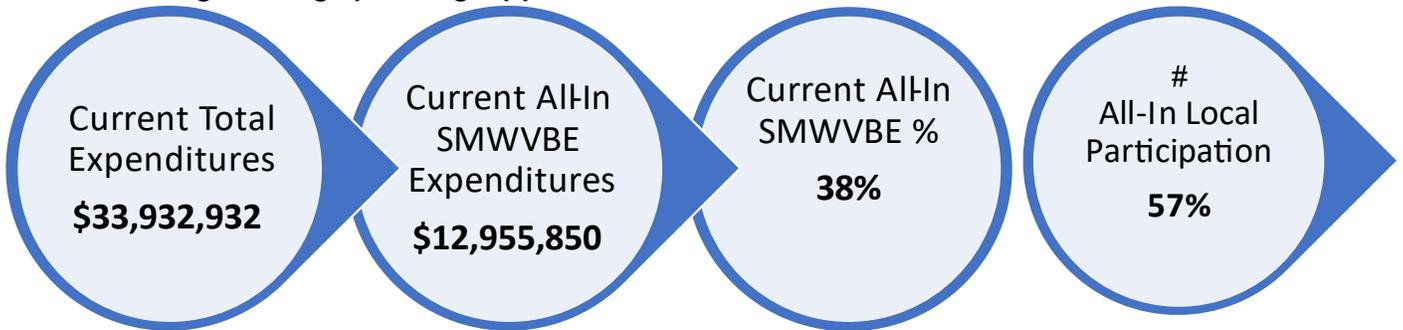
Woman Owned Business Enterprise

Small Business Enterprise

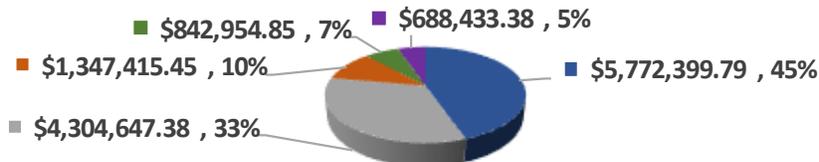


Northeast Lakeview College

- STEM Bldg. Total Campus CIP Funding: \$47,680,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$13,747,067



NLC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



Hispanic American Business Enterprise

Woman Owned Business Enterprise

Small Business Enterprise

African American Business Enterprise

Asian American Business Enterprise

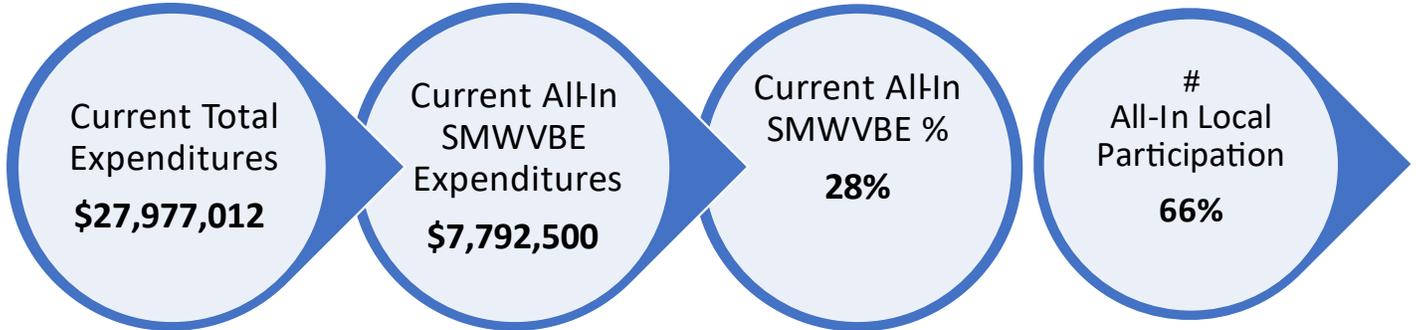




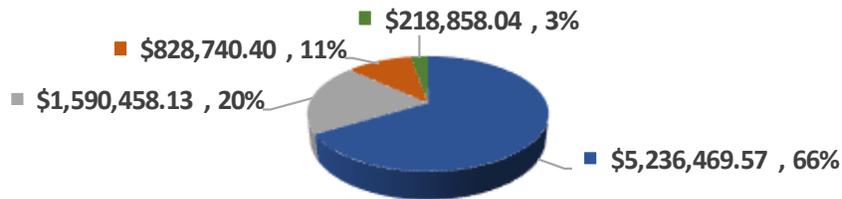
Education and Training Centers



- Total Campus CIP Funding: \$70,300,000
- Remaining Funding Spending Opportunities: \$43,322,987



ETC All-In SMWVBE Breakdown



■ Hispanic American Business Enterprise
 ■ Woman Owned Business Enterprise
 ■ Small Business Enterprise
 ■ African American Business Enterprise



Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for October 31, 2022.

BACKGROUND

1. Financial Charts
2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

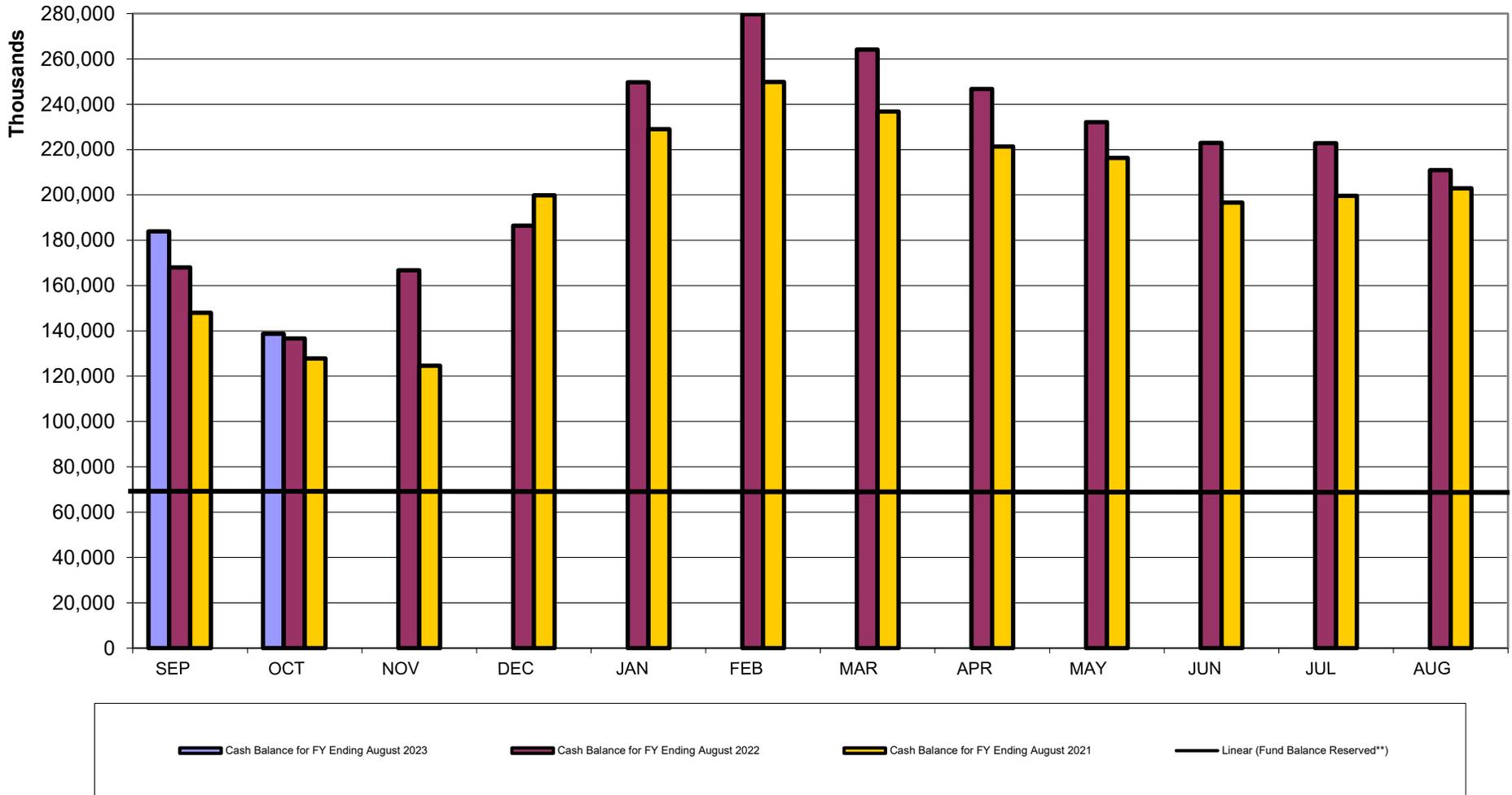
Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2023, 2022 and 2021)
 Through October 2022



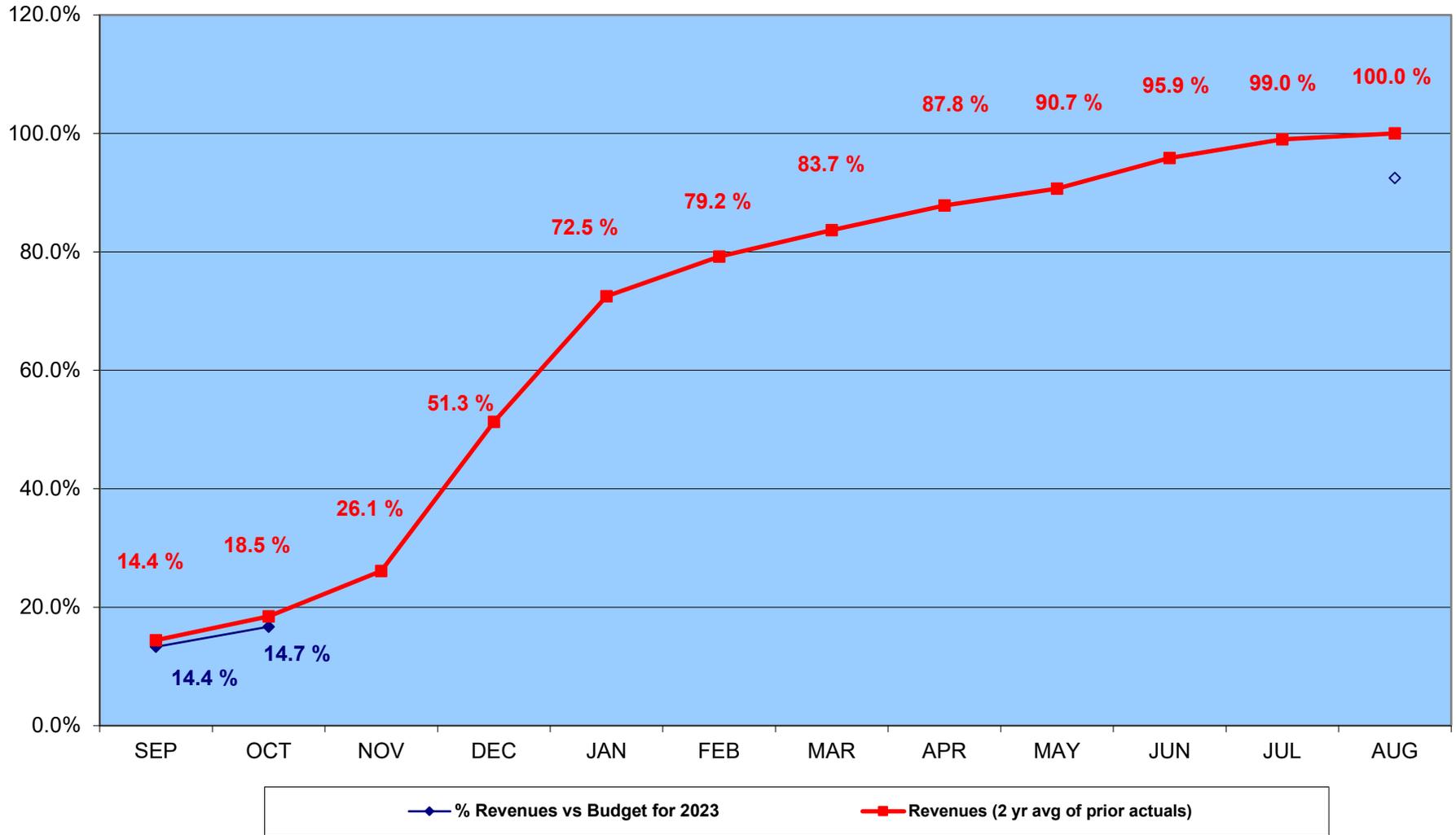
*Includes Cash and Investments.

Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.

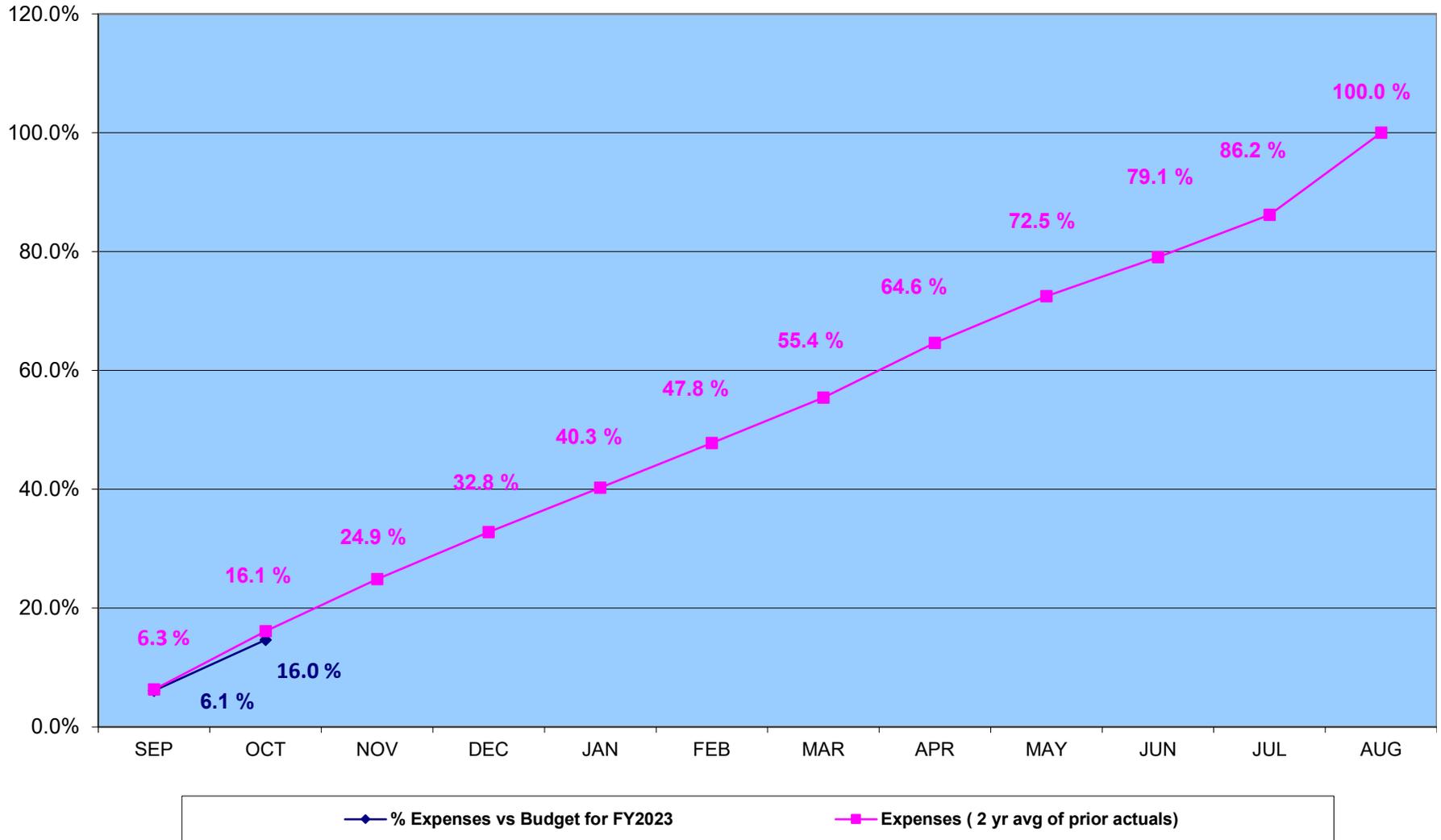
August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

**Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues**



**Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers**



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
OCTOBER 2022 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of October 2022)		YTD Actual 10/31/2022		% of Budget (2nd month / 16.7 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					10/31/22	10/31/21	10/31/22	10/31/21
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	427,672,050	80,666,002	70,748,586	6,000,390	16.5%	17.0%	7.4%	8.3%
Public Service	1,318,721	-	101,339		7.7%	0.2%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	75,777,242		12,299,766			16.2%	26.6%
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,767,695	-	915,544		19.2%	21.8%		
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	1,098,639		47.1%	40.0%		
Subtotal Current Funds	436,089,049	156,443,244	72,864,108	18,300,156	16.7%	17.2%	11.7%	18.2%
Capital Outlay	-	55,733,137		282,649			0.5%	0.1%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	329,145,082		273,028,963			83.0%	0.0%
Furniture & Equipment	-	3,800,410						
Debt Services	-	88,646,243		2,518,663			2.8%	2.5%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	477,324,872	-	275,830,275		0.0%	57.8%	1.2%
TOTAL REVENUES	436,089,049	633,768,116	72,864,108	294,130,431	16.7%	17.2%	46.4%	9.9%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	148,112,003	2,178,268	148,112,003	2,178,268				
Public Service	-	-						
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	11,181,737		11,181,737				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000					
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	2,871,393					
Subtotal Current Funds	154,183,396	13,360,005	154,183,396	13,360,005				
Capital Outlay	-	56,747,288		56,747,288				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	41,828,219		41,828,219				
Furniture & Equipment	-	16,906,768		16,906,768				
Debt Services	-	17,449,857		17,449,857				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	132,932,132	-	132,932,132				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	154,183,396	146,292,137	154,183,396	146,292,137				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	575,784,053	82,844,270	218,860,589	8,178,658				
Public Service	1,318,721	-	101,339	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,958,979	-	23,481,503				
Auxiliary Enterprises	7,967,695	-	4,115,544	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,201,976	-	3,970,032	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	590,272,445	169,803,249	227,047,504	31,660,161				
Capital Outlay	-	112,480,425	-	57,029,937				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	370,973,301	-	314,857,182				
Furniture & Equipment	-	20,707,178	-	16,906,768				
Debt Services	-	106,096,100	-	19,968,520				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	610,257,004	-	408,762,407				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	590,272,445	780,060,253	227,047,504	440,422,568				

(A) Includes no budget amendments.

(B) Beginning fund balance are unaudited ending FY21-22 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

FY 2022 - 2023 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

OCTOBER 2022 YEAR-TO-DATE

	Adjusted Budget 2022 - 2023 (A) (as of October 2022)		YTD Actual 10/31/2022		% of Budget (2nd month / 16.7 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					10/31/22	10/31/21	10/31/22	10/31/21
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	411,790,518	80,666,002	55,483,913	6,181,685	13.5%	13.4%	7.7%	7.2%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	147,490		7.3%	11.5%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	81,001,509		11,684,235			14.4%	25.0%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	181,650		9.6%	5.1%		
Student Activity Fee	2,330,583	-	357,603		15.3%	4.5%		
Subtotal Current Funds	418,017,614	161,667,511	56,170,656	17,865,920	13.4%	13.2%	11.1%	17.1%
Capital Outlay	-	90,335,905		2,322,411			2.6%	1.0%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	-	236,024,301		1,652,687			0.7%	-0.9%
Furniture & Equipment	-	719,573		50,472				
Debt Services	-	95,891,161		32,507,715			33.9%	54.7%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	422,970,940	-	36,533,285			8.6%	11.9%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	418,017,614	584,638,451	56,170,656	54,399,205	13.4%	13.2%	9.3%	13.5%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			8,132,585					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	5,224,267	(5,224,267)		-				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-						
Student Activity Fee	-	-						
Subtotal Current Funds	5,224,267	(5,224,267)	8,132,585	-				
Capital Outlay	3,855,480	(3,855,480)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-						
Building	51,000	(51,000)		-				
Furniture & Equipment	-	-						
Debt Services	11,569,915	(11,569,915)		(8,132,585)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	15,476,395	(15,476,395)	-	(8,132,585)				
NET TRANSFERS	20,700,662	(20,700,662)	8,132,585	(8,132,585)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	438,718,276	563,937,789	64,303,241	46,266,620	14.7%	14.4%	8.2%	12.5%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	163,993,535	2,178,268	155,244,091	1,996,973				
Public Service	(694,289)	-	(46,151)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(5,224,267)	11,181,737	-	11,797,268				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,084,192	-	3,933,894	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,871,393	-	3,612,429	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	167,030,564	13,360,005	162,744,263	13,794,241				
Capital Outlay	(3,855,480)	26,000,000	-	54,707,526				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	135,000,000	-	313,204,495				
Furniture & Equipment	-	19,987,605	-	16,856,296				
Debt Services	(11,569,915)	21,774,854	-	(4,406,610)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(15,476,395)	202,762,459	-	380,361,707				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	151,554,169	216,122,464	162,744,263	394,155,948				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	590,272,445	780,060,253	227,047,504	440,422,568				

(A) Includes no budget amendments.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE TWO MONTH PERIOD ENDED OCTOBER 31, 2022

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the two month period ended October 31, 2022 operating revenue increased 5.0%, or \$3.5 million to \$72.9 million (first two months 2022: \$69.4 million). The increase is attributed to tuition revenues and tax revenues of \$3.7 million above last year, offset by decrease in other revenues of \$0.2 million below last year.

- a) Tax revenues for FY23 increased \$1.6 million, and stand at \$6.6 million vs \$5.0 million in the prior year. The budget for tax revenues for FY23 and FY22 stand at \$230.9 million and \$195.0 million, respectively. The District has benefitted from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County has increased by over 16%, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, as well as funding Student Success Strategies such as AlamoBOOKS+ and AlamoPROMISE.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY23 increased 4.8%, or \$2.1 million, from FY22 amounts. FY23 revenues stand at \$46.1 million, or 45.7% of the budget, vs. FY22 revenues of \$44.0 million, or 40.3% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken. Headcount enrollment for Fall 2022 increased 2.6% or 1,711 students to 66,472. Fall 2022 semester hours showed a much larger increase of 5.0%, or 21,502, to 453,544 semester credit hours (As of 10/14/2022).
- c) State appropriations increased 0.6% in FY23, or \$0.1 million, and stand at 20.3%, of both FY23 and FY22 budgets. As of this month the revenues are \$18.1 and \$18.0 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a slight increase as compared to the prior year.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2022-2023 is \$1,002.7 million, comprised of \$438.7 million in operating expense and \$563 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. Changes to the budget include a new Flexible Work Schedules procedure, which allows eligible Alamo Colleges employees to work remotely one day per week, and a record investment of \$26.1 million that will build upon our smart talent strategies and our advising model. Our record talent investment includes market rate adjustments from 4% to 9.5% and high-wage, high-demand stipend enhancements for faculty teaching in the targeted fields of Nursing, IT, Advanced Manufacturing and Healthcare, and the future Bachelor of Applied Technology in Cybersecurity degree at St. Philip's College. This year, the Board approved investments in AlamoADVISE by lowering the advisor to student ratio from 350- to-1 to 300- to-1; enhancing advising to corequisite and workforce students, extending advising to high school students and expanding the peer advisor model across all five colleges. And we are building sustainable models to ensure students have the learning resources they need through AlamoBOOKS+, a Big Idea sparked through faculty and staff brainstorming that became part of our Alamo Colleges District strategic plan. AlamoBOOKS+ has been a game changer, saving our students \$24 million in out-of-pocket costs since implementation. The Board approved enhancements to AlamoBOOKS+ to ensure the long-term stability of the program by introducing a \$5 fee per credit hour fee for students to rent books and have them in-hand on day one of class.
- b) Operating expenses for FY23 and FY22 for the same period stand at 14.7% and 14.4% of budget, respectively. Actual expenses for FY23 and FY22 are \$64.3 million and \$65.3 million.

For Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$100,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present;
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for
Finance and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$200,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
District Support Operations/District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Annual Renewal of Endpoint Detection and Response Software used Enterprise-wide	Provide computer system protection from malicious activity and potential threats	\$0.00	\$264,240.00	Solid Border Inc. DIR-CPO-4850
District Support Operations/District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Annual Renewal of Software Support for Network Phone System Switches used Enterprise-wide	Provide latest enhancements & security patches to the District's telephony communications software	\$0.00	\$241,793.30	ALE USA, Inc. DIR-TSO-4304
District Support Operations/District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Annual Renewal of Software for Enterprise Protection	Provide software maintenance and support services enterprise-wide	\$0.00	\$311,323.00	Intech Southwest Services LLC DIR-TSO 4075
District Support Operations/District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Remote functional and technical project support consulting	Assist with defining tasks for Banner environment and ancillary systems	\$0.00	\$262,500.00	Strata Information Group DIR-TSO 4979
District Support Operations/District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	VMWare Enterprise License Consulting and Learning Credits Services	Enable usage of multiple application and operating system workloads on a single server	\$0.00	\$274,191.15	Dell Marketing LP DIR-TSO 3763
Palo Alto College/Information Technology Services	Palo Alto College Manufacturing Building GO	Modular and mobile advanced manufacturing and prototyping equipment	Provide state of the art lab training equipment for students of the Advanced Manufacturing Program	\$0.00	\$1,852,389.00	Advanced Technologies Consultants Region 5 ESC# 20220402
District Support Operations/DIS Banner Project Services	DIS Operating	Annual Renewal of hardware warranty & support for server hardware	Provide warranty and support for hardware that houses the Districts enterprise servers used by the Colleges and District Support Operations.	\$0.00	\$304,000.00	Sirius Computer Solutions Inc. DIR-TSO-4299

District Support Operations/District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Annual Renewal of Adobe Software for students, faculty & staff at all Colleges and DSO Offices	Adobe Enterprise Subscription for use of all Adobe products for employees and targeted student cohorts based on classroom instruction.	\$0.00	\$228,480.00	JourneyEd.com Inc. TCCTA
District Support Operations/District Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Oracle Internet Application Server Enterprise Edition Software Licenses, related modules and support	Maintain Alamo College District's enterprise-wide network operating software and provide latest operating and security updates	\$0.00	\$391,300.15	Oracle America Inc DIR-TSO-4158
Palo Alto College	Palo Alto College Manufacturing Building GO17	Purchase of a Vanderbilt Industries Access system with Schlage locks, materials and labor	Provides safety and security for students and staff at Palo Alto College	\$0.00	\$465,112.20	Texas Lock & Door Region 5 ESC 20#18027
San Antonio College/Moody Learning Center	San Antonio College Adams ARP Institution 2022	Purchase of necessary facility sanitation services to restore and clean air ducts for the Moody Learning Center	Provides sanitation services for students and staff at San Antonio College	\$0.00	\$235,000.00	Cotton Commercial USA Inc Omnia #R191605
Westside Education Training Center	District Westside Education GO17	Purchase of workstations, desks, tables, chairs, lounge chairs and lateral files	New furniture for Westside Education Training Center for students and staff	\$0.00	\$613,910.90	OfficeSource Omnia #R191816, #R191803, #R191811, #R191804 SMWVBE: WBE & SBE
District Support Operations/DIS Director IT Services Office	Service Departments	Annual Renewal of Enterprise-Wide Splunk Cloud Platform with Enterprise Security	Provide security information and event management tool to detect, track and report cyber risks	\$0.00	\$327,845.00	Carahsoft Technology Corporation DIR-TSO-4288
San Antonio College/Protective Services First Responders Academy	San Antonio College Adams ARP Institution 2022	Purchase of thirty-five (35) Air-Pak X3 Pro SCBA with CGA. (fire breathing apparatus)	For student use in training for firefighter certification	\$0.00	\$480,814.67	Heat Safety Equipment HGACBuy EE08-19

Overview of Purchase Contract Award:

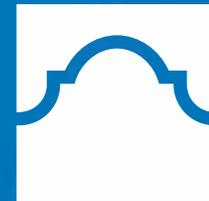
Purchase of Construction Services for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center

Gregory McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations &
Construction Management

Debbie Gaitan

Interim President, Northwest Vista College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Facilities Maintenance

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- Construction Management: The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval. All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law.
- Facilities Planning: The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan.

Charges to the Chancellor

- *Support Equity-Mindedness (through empowerment (charge 3))*
- *Project Management for Capital Projects (charge 12)*
- *Achieve Higher Persistence, Graduation, and Completion Rates through support of student veterans and empowerment (charge 13)*



NVC Veteran's Center

Project Statistics:

- **Architect:** Overland Partners
- **CMAR:** J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
- **GMP:** \$6,581,560
- **Total Project Budget:** \$7,529,910
- **Building Square Footage:** 5,100 gross sf (7,147 with exterior circulation & decks)
- **Classrooms and Labs:** collaborative spaces, counseling spaces, work study areas, a conference room, shared lounge spaces, and offices
- **Est. Target Construction Start:** Jan. 2023
- **Est. Target Completion:** Dec. 2023
- **Est. Academic Term Opening:** Spring '24
- **CMAR SMWVBE % Committed:** 23.5%

CMAR = Construction Manager at Risk

GMP = Guaranteed Maximum Price

SMWVBE = Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Business Enterprise



Funding: State Appropriated \$6M in FY20/FY21 Biennium for NVC Veteran's Center and \$1.5M NVC Inst. Dollars

Students: Serves 921 veteran students (number currently receiving VA benefits)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Northwest Vista College Site Plan



NVC Veteran's Center

Construction GMP (J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC)	\$	6,581,560
Project Soft Costs	\$	948,350
TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$	<u>7,529,910</u>
State Appropriations	\$	6,000,000
NVC Institutional Budget	\$	1,529,910
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	\$	<u>7,529,910</u>

The New Veteran's Center Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) is presented for approval by the Board.

Soft cost includes architecture, engineering, material testing, specialized engineering services, building permit/development fees, public art and furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E)

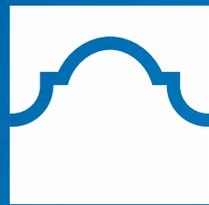


Dec. 13, 2022 Board Meeting

- Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)



Questions



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream | LEADER COLLEGE

Background – NVC Veteran’s Center

- In August 2017, the Board of Trustees authorized the use of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction contracting as the method offering the best value for the District for the construction of capital improvement projects.
- In October, 2017, a request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was issued for the purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis. Additionally, non-bond-funded work was solicited as Phase 2 enabling the Alamo Colleges District to increase the scope of work or square footage on these projects should funding be identified outside the CIP General Obligation (GO) Bonds.
- In February 27, 2018, the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the CIP GO Bonds funded projects on a best value basis.
- In October 20, 2020, the Board of Trustees authorized the purchase of construction manager-at-risk services for non-bond-funded projects from among the ten construction companies awarded contracts for work on campuses and training centers pursuant to a competitive procurement which included additional, non-bond-funded work as funds might become available, and delegated the selection for individual projects to staff, capping the authorization at \$20 million per CMAR.
- Designed by Overland Partners
- Construction Mgr. at Risk: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
- Project duration is projected to be 343 days
- Funding:
 - \$6.0M State Appropriations 86th Leg.
 - \$1.5M NVC Inst. Budget



State Appropriations for Veterans' Projects

85th & 86th Legislature (FY2018 – FY2021)

SAC \$10,233,600 and NVC \$6,000,000

Appropriated	85th		86th	
	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
SAC Empowerment Ctr - Veteran's Expansion	4,058,400	4,058,400	1,058,400	1,058,400
NVC Veterans			3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Appropriated by Fiscal Year	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,058,400



Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District Northwest Vista College Veterans Center (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price negotiated with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in the amount of \$6,581,560 for the purchase of construction services for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District Counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

PURPOSE

To approve a GMP for the work package for the Northwest Vista College Veterans Center funded primarily by State Appropriations from the 86th Legislative Session in FY20 and FY21 Biennium.

BACKGROUND

In August 2017, the Board of Trustees authorized the use of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction contracting as the method offering the best value for the District for the construction of capital improvement projects.

In October, 2017, a request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was issued for the purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis. Additionally, non-bond-funded work was solicited as Phase 2 enabling the Alamo Colleges District to increase the scope of work or square footage on these projects should funding be identified outside the CIP General Obligation (GO) Bonds.

In February 27, 2018, the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the CIP GO Bonds funded projects on a best value basis.

In October 20, 2020, the Board of Trustees authorized the purchase of construction manager-at-risk services for non-bond-funded projects from among the ten construction companies awarded contracts for work on campuses and training centers pursuant to a competitive procurement which included additional, non-bond-funded work as funds might become available, and delegated the selection for individual projects to staff, capping the authorization at \$20 million per CMAR.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP Work Package \$6,581,560 out of Total Budget \$7,529,910. Funded by \$6M State Appropriations and \$1.5M NVC Institutional Budget

Objective: I. Student Success and III. Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: None

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Gregory L. McClure
Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and
Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Overview of Purchase Contract Award:

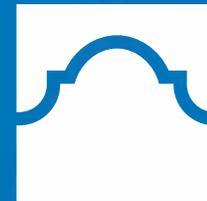
Purchase of Construction Services for the San Antonio College Empowerment Center

Gregory McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations & Construction Management

Dr. Francisco E. Solis

Interim President, San Antonio College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Facilities Maintenance

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- Construction Management: The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval. All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law.
- Facilities Planning: The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan.

Charges to the Chancellor

- *Support Equity-Mindedness (through empowerment (charge 3))*
- *Project Management for Capital Projects (charge 12)*
- *Achieve Higher Persistence, Graduation, and Completion Rates through support of student veterans and empowerment (charge 13)*



SAC Empowerment Center

Project Statistics:

- **Architect:** O'Connell Robertson
- **CMAR:** J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
- **GMP:** \$9,164,384
- **Total Project Budget:** \$10,233,600
- **Building Square Footage:** 10,350 sf
- **Classrooms and Labs:** classrooms, labs, and lounge area for the GED program, a multi-purpose room, enrollment/career workforce lab, DREAMer center, student lounge, and administrative offices.
- **Est. Target Construction Start:** Jan. 2023
- **Est. Target Completion:** Dec. 2023
- **Est. Academic Term Opening:** Spring '24
- **CMAR SMWVBE % Committed:** 23.5%

CMAR = Construction Manager at Risk

GMP = Guaranteed Maximum Price

SMWVBE = Small, Minority, Women, Veteran Business Enterprise



Funding: State Appropriated \$10,233,600 in 85th & 86th Legislative Sessions

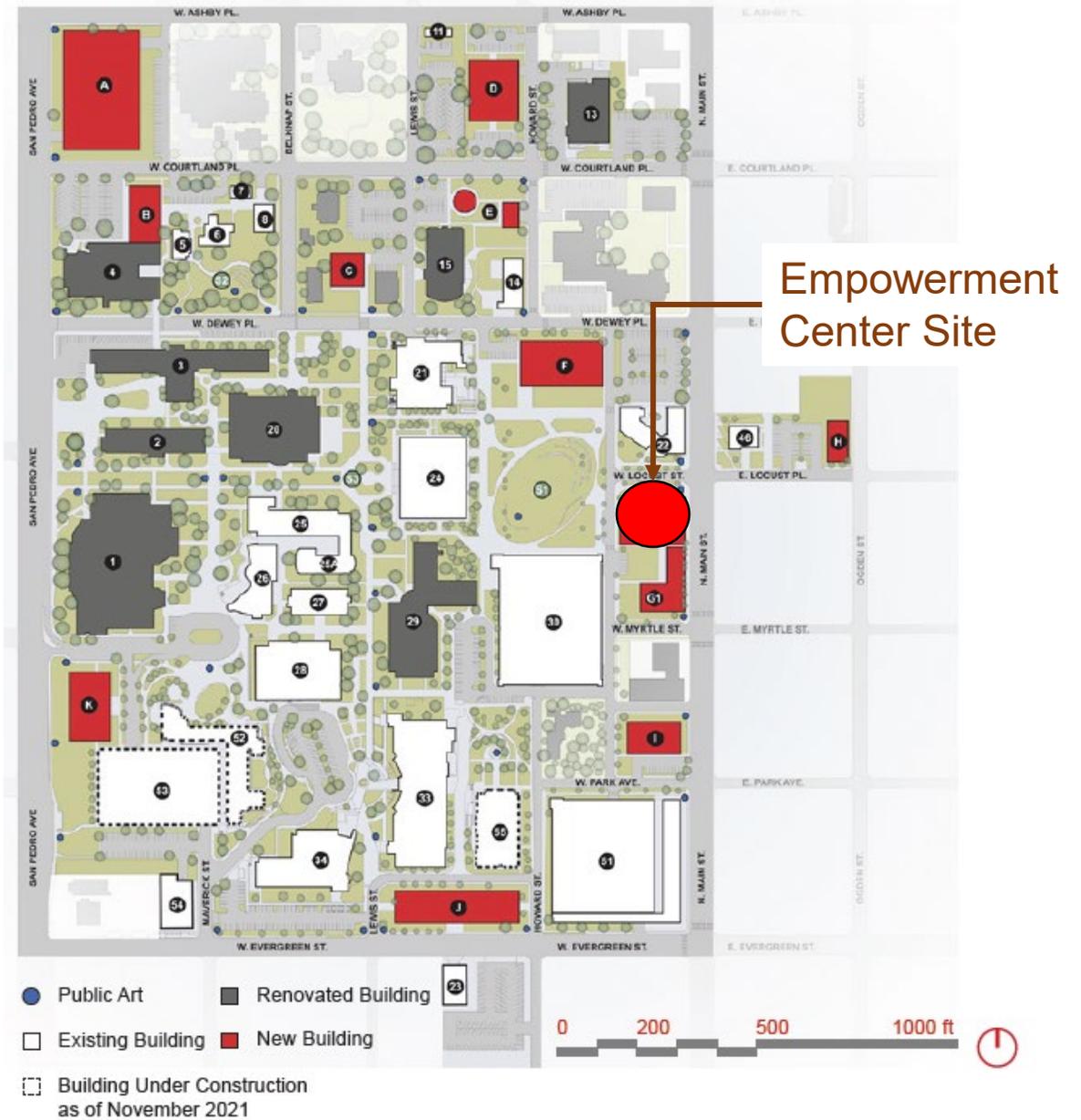
Students: Serves 12,829 students (based on '21/22 academic year)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SAC Empowerment Center Site Location



SAC Empowerment Center reconcile sources/uses

Construction GMP (J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC)	\$	9,164,384
Project Soft Costs	\$	1,069,216
TOTAL PROJECT COST	\$	10,233,600
State Appropriations	\$	10,233,600
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET	\$	10,233,600

The New Empowerment Center Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) is presented for approval by the Board.

Soft cost includes architecture, engineering, material testing, specialized engineering services, building permit/development fees, public art and furniture, fixtures and equipment (FF&E)

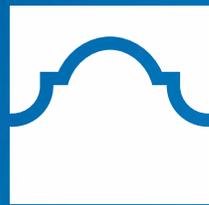


Dec. 13, 2022 Board Meeting

- Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District San Antonio College Empowerment Center (CSP 18C-005)



Questions



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Background – SAC Empowerment Center

- In August 2017, the Board of Trustees authorized the use of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction contracting as the method offering the best value for the District for the construction of capital improvement projects.
- In October, 2017, a request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was issued for the purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis. Additionally, non-bond-funded work was solicited as Phase 2 enabling the Alamo Colleges District to increase the scope of work or square footage on these projects should funding be identified outside the CIP General Obligation (GO) Bonds.
- In February 27, 2018, the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the CIP GO Bonds funded projects on a best value basis.
- In October 20, 2020, the Board of Trustees authorized the purchase of construction manager-at-risk services for non-bond-funded projects from among the ten construction companies awarded contracts for work on campuses and training centers pursuant to a competitive procurement which included additional, non-bond-funded work as funds might become available, and delegated the selection for individual projects to staff, capping the authorization at \$20 million per CMAR.
- Designed by O'Connell Robertson
- Construction Mgr. at Risk: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
- Project duration is projected to be 345 days
- Funding:
 - \$10,233,600 State Appropriations 85th & 86th Leg.



State Appropriations for Veterans' Projects

85th & 86th Legislature (FY2018 – FY2021)

SAC \$10,233,600 and NVC \$6,000,000

Appropriated	85th		86th	
	FY2018	FY2019	FY2020	FY2021
SAC Empowerment Ctr - Veteran's Expansion	4,058,400	4,058,400	1,058,400	1,058,400
NVC Veterans			3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Appropriated by Fiscal Year	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,058,400	4,058,400



Discussion and Possible Action on Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District San Antonio College Empowerment Center (CSP 18C-005)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the Guaranteed Maximum Price negotiated with Construction Manager-at-Risk J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC in the amount of \$9,164,384 the purchase of construction services for the San Antonio College Empowerment Center subject to subsequent execution of GMP acceptable to District counsel as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

PURPOSE

To approve a GMP for the work package for the San Antonio College Empowerment Center funded primarily by State Appropriations from the 85th and 86th Legislative Sessions (Biennium 2018-2019 and 2020-2021).

BACKGROUND

In August 2017, the Board of Trustees authorized the use of the Construction Manager at Risk Construction contracting as the method offering the best value for the District for the construction of capital improvement projects.

In October, 2017, a request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was issued for the purchase of Construction Manager at Risk Services on an Indefinite Delivery, Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ) basis. Additionally, non-bond-funded work was solicited as Phase 2 enabling the Alamo Colleges District to increase the scope of work or square footage on these projects should funding be identified outside the CIP General Obligation (GO) Bonds.

In February 27, 2018, the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the CIP GO Bonds funded projects on a best value basis.

In October 20, 2020, the Board of Trustees authorized the purchase of construction manager-at-risk services for non-bond-funded projects from among the ten construction companies awarded contracts for work on campuses and training centers pursuant to a competitive procurement which included additional, non-bond-funded work as funds might become available, and delegated the selection for individual projects to staff, capping the authorization at \$20 million per CMAR.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: GMP Work Package \$9,164,384 out of Total Budget \$10,233,600; Funded by State Appropriations

Objective: I. Student Success and III. Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: None

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Gregory L. McClure
Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations
and Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for the Information Technology Data Center Resiliency Upgrade at San Antonio College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC providing for the purchase of Construction Services for the Information Technology Data Center Resiliency Upgrade at San Antonio College for a cost of \$1,491,377 as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

PURPOSE

The contract action provides for the purchase of construction services for the information technology data center resiliency upgrade at San Antonio College. The scope of work requires the contractor to provide the equipment, labor, and materials necessary to:

- Replace existing uninterruptable power supply (UPS) system to significantly increase the reliability, capacity for additional load growth, and power-out run times.
- Provide newer technology, lithium-ion batteries cabinet with double the life of conventional batteries.
- Update monitoring and controls that monitor generator backup status, fuel tank, and automatic transfer switch with data points viewable in the Network Operations Center to enhance data center temperature and humidity controls.
- Replace the ductless split HVAC units with computer room air conditioning units with capacity to allow at least one to go off-line (maintenance or fault) while maintaining operational cooling.

BACKGROUND

Purchasing and Contract Administration utilizes the Cooperative Purchase Programs (COOP) to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges District in an expedited fashion. Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts.

The Job Order Contracts Method can be used to procure maintenance, repair, alteration, renovation, remediation, or minor construction of a facility if the governing body of a governmental entity shall approve each job, task, or purchase order that exceeds \$500,000. As such, this purchase is recommended in accordance with the Texas Government Code 2269 Contracting and Delivery Procedures for Construction Projects, Subchapter I Job Order Contracts Method.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$1,491,377

Funding Source: Funding is provided from the 2017 CIP Bond Funds for Information Technology

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Gregory L. McClure
Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and
Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Overview of Purchase Contract Award:

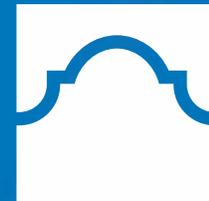
Purchase of Construction Services for the Information Technology Data Center Resiliency Upgrade at San Antonio College

Mr. Gregory McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations &
Construction Management

Dr. Tom Cleary

Associate Vice Chancellor, Planning, Performance, and
Information Systems



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Facilities Maintenance

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- Construction Management: The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval. All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law.
- Facilities Planning: The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan.

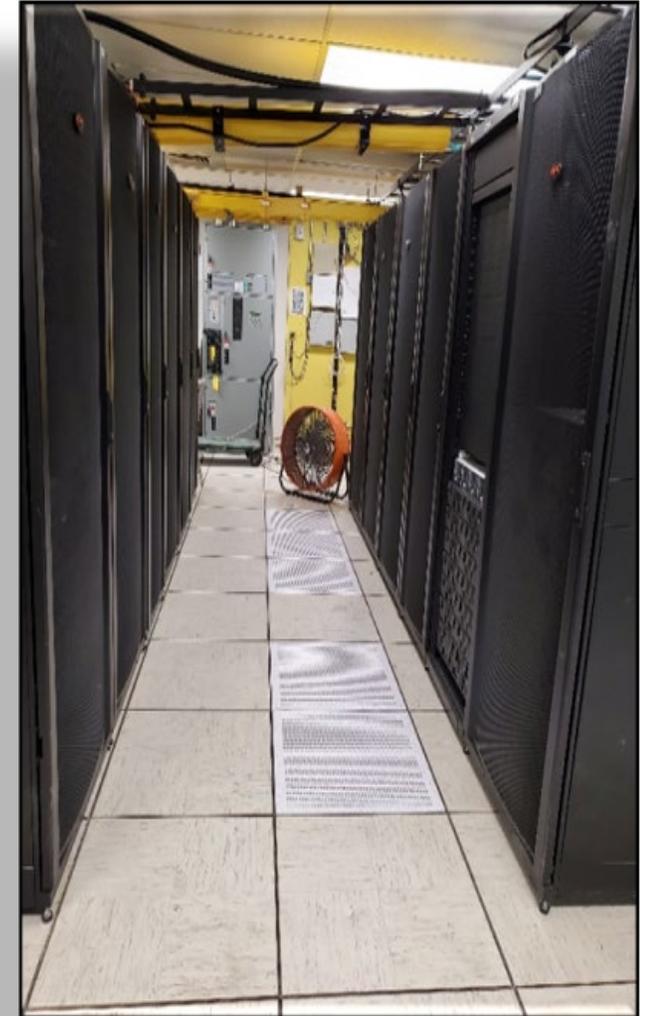
Charges to the Chancellor

- *Project Management for Capital Projects (charge 12)*



Purpose

- Enhance our Cybersecurity stance by replacing existing uninterruptable power supply (UPS) system to significantly increase the reliability and capacity for additional load growth.
- Provide newer lithium-ion batteries cabinet with double the life of conventional batteries.
- Update controls that monitor generator backup status, fuel tank, and automatic transfer switch to enhance temperature and humidity controls.
- Replace the HVAC units with capacity to allow at least one to go off-line (maintenance or fault) while maintaining operational cooling.



Recommended Contract Action

Type of Contract Action: Awarding a contract for the purchase of Construction Services for the IT Data Center resiliency upgrade at San Antonio College

Vendors: J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC

Award Amount: \$1,491,377

Contract Term: Construction complete by February 2024

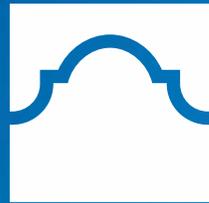
Local Vendor: Y

SMWVBE: N

Funding: 2017 CIP Bond Funds for Information Technology



Questions



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Background

- Proposals were requested from three firms via BuyBoard, CHOICE Partners, and TCPN Cooperative Purchase Programs to optimize cost effectiveness.
- Two firms (SpawGlass and J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC) responded. The responding firms were evaluated with a best value source selection approach and Vaughn was selected. The recommended provider submitted the lowest cost proposal.



Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Construction Services for Electrical System Improvements

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 6, 2022 and now presented to the Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Noble Texas Builders providing for the purchase Construction Services for Electrical System Improvements for a cost of \$1,420,607 as requested by the office of the Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management."

PURPOSE

The contract action provides for the purchase of construction services for the electrical system improvements for the cold-weather electrical resiliency upgrades at central physical plants across the Alamo Colleges District. The contractor will provide construction services to install temporary generator connection points at HVAC Central Plants on multiple college campuses for an increased resilience during winter storm power outages.

The scope of work includes the equipment, labor and materials necessary to deliver:

- Electrical infrastructure to tie temporary generator connection point to main electrical distribution in HVAC central plants,
- Emergency power to be provided to central plant HVAC equipment during winter storm conditions in order to avoid freeze damage, and
- Emergency power feed at the electrical source will allow qualified personnel the ability to make field decisions to modify which equipment is to be fed by emergency power.

BACKGROUND

Purchasing and Contract Administration utilizes the Cooperative Purchase Programs (COOP) to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges District in an expedited fashion. Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts.

The Job Order Contracts Method can be used to procure maintenance, repair, alteration, renovation, remediation, or minor construction of a facility if the governing body of a governmental entity shall approve each job, task, or purchase order that exceeds \$500,000. As such, this purchase is recommended in accordance with the Texas Government Code 2269 Contracting and Delivery Procedures for Construction Projects, Subchapter I Job Order Contracts Method.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$1,420,607

Funding Source: Preventive Maintenance Funds

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Gregory L. McClure
Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and
Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

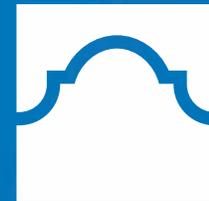
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Overview of Purchase Contract Award:

Purchase of Construction Services for Electrical System Improvements

Mr. Gregory McClure

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Operations & Construction Management



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Facilities Maintenance

Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

- Construction Management: The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval. All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law.
- Facilities Planning: The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan.

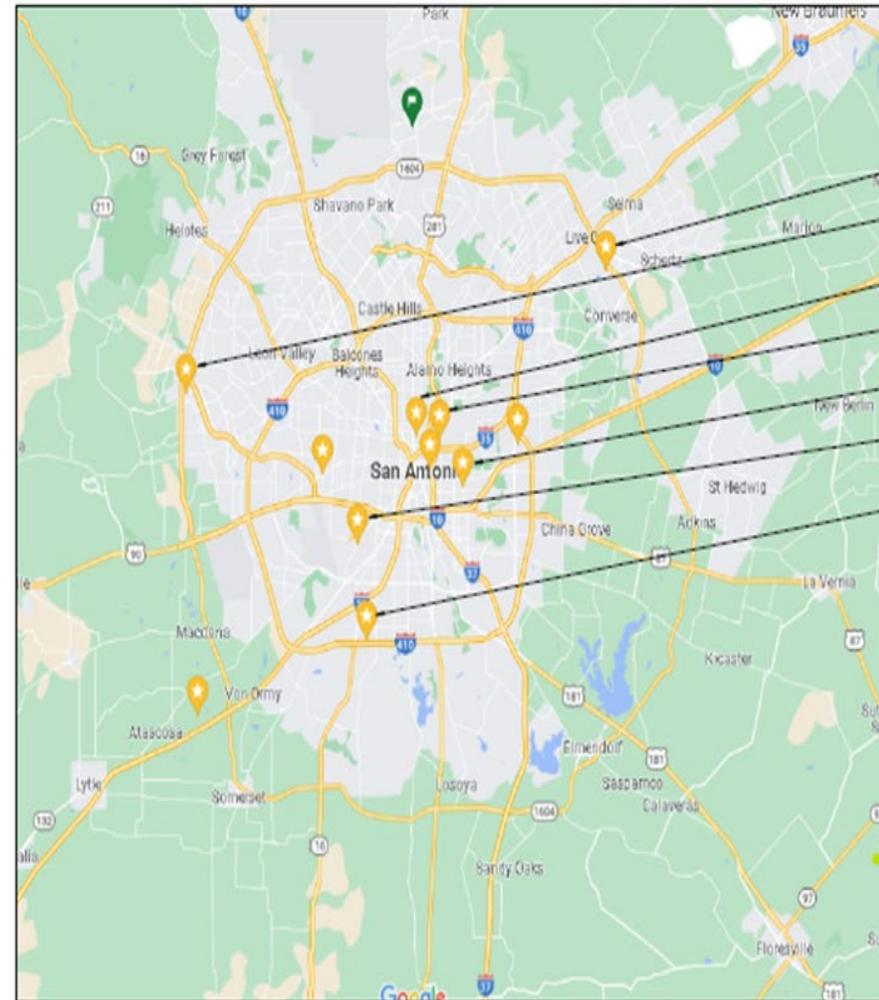
Charges to the Chancellor

- *Project Management for Capital Projects (charge 12)*



Purpose

- Provides for construction services to install generator connection points at HVAC Central Plants for increased resilience during winter storm power outages.
- Allows emergency power to be provided to central plant HVAC equipment during winter storm conditions in order to avoid freeze damage.
- Feeds emergency power at the electrical source allowing qualified personnel to make field decisions to modify which equipment is to be fed by emergency power.



- CAMPUSES IN SCOPE OF WORK
- NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE (NLC)
 - NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE (NVC)
 - SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE (SAC)
 - DISTRICT SUPPORT OPERATIONS (DSO)
 - ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE (SPC)
 - SPC SOUTHWEST CAMPUS (SWC)
 - PALO ALTO COLLEGE (PAC)

SAN ANTONIO, TX

Recommended Contract Action

Type of Contract Action: Awarding a contract for the purchase of Construction Services for Electrical System Improvements

Vendors: Noble Texas Builders

Award Amount: \$1,420,607

Contract Term: Construction period of performance is 175 days

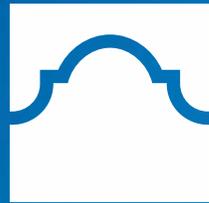
Local Vendor: N

SMWVBE: Y

Funding: FY22 Preventive Maintenance Funds



Questions



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Background

- Proposals were requested from multiple firms via BuyBoard.
- Four firms responded. Two submitted a bid (Jamail & Smith and Noble Texas Builders). Two declined to bid (Morlandt Electric and TDIndustries). The responding firms were evaluated with a best value source selection approach and Noble Texas Builders was selected.



Discussion and Possible Action on the Purchase of Plumbing and Pipefitting Maintenance & Repair Services

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on December 06, 2022 and now presented to Board for approval on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby awards a contract to Prodigy Piping Services LLC, 1st Aid Plumbing Services, R.E.C. Industries Inc., SCG Mechanical DBA Way Mechanical, and A-Ram Plumbing, Inc. for items 1-10, and to Columbia Contracting, Inc. for items 3-10 for the purchase of Plumbing and Pipefitting Maintenance & Repair Services on an as needed basis for an estimated \$1,100,000 annually as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.”

PURPOSE

This contract action provides for the purchase of Plumbing and Pipefitting Maintenance & Repair Services as requested by Facilities Operations and Construction Management. The scope of work requires the contract to provide the labor and equipment to deliver the following services:

- Install, repair, replacement and/or testing of plumbing fixtures, plumbing fittings, drinking fountains, ice machines, filtration systems, toilets, urinals, sinks, drains, disposal systems, backflow preventers, strainers, faucets, steam traps, shower diverters, tub shoes, shower bases and sink & tub drains.
- Locate and repair or replace water, sanitary and HVAC piping (PVC, CPVC, galvanic pipe, cast iron pipe, copper tubing, stainless steel piping, etc.), unclog sewer lines.
- Replace or modify a storm sewer, sanitary sewer, domestic water, deionized water, R.O water systems, utility systems, hydrants and underground HVAC lines.
- Provide underground excavation and backhoe services when required.
- Provide electric and gas water heater repair or replacement.
- Repair or replace oil lines, gas lines and powered equipment, compressed air, vacuum, acid systems, pumps, valves, control pressure vessel repairs and services, high temperature water and high-pressure piping systems (e.g. hydraulic, nitrogen, oxygen, steam heating, steam-generating systems, etc.).

The quantities and orders will be purchased on an as needed basis and substantially on the basis of the scope of work and the contract prices.

BACKGROUND

A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa de San Antonio twice over a thirty-two day period. Additionally, Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to sixty-five potential Offerors. The six proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operations and Construction Management. As a result of this effort, the proposals submitted by Prodigy Piping Services LLC, 1st Aid Plumbing Services, Columbia Contracting, Inc., R.E.C. Industries Inc., SCG Mechanical DBA Way Mechanical, and A-Ram Plumbing, Inc are recommended for award on a best value basis. Contracts awarded as a result of this action will begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2025 with three one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractors and the Alamo Colleges District. The contracts awarded to Prodigy Piping Services LLC, and A-Ram Plumbing, Inc. will contribute to the Alamo Colleges Small, Minority, and Woman, and Veteran Owned Business Enterprise (SMWVBE) Program Aspirational Goals.



IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Estimated \$1,100,000 estimated annually. Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided as the requirements are identified.

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III - Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation and Evaluation Criteria

Gary O' Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration

Gregory McClure
Assistant Vice Chancellor for Facilities
Operations and Construction Management

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA, Ph.D.
Vice Chancellor, Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



Price Tabulation

Plumbing and Pipefitting Maintenance & Repair Services Price Tabulation

Item	Description	Annual Estimated Hours	Prodigy Piping Services, LLC	1st Aid Plumbing Services	Columbia Contracting, Inc.	R.E.C. Industries, Inc.	SCG Mechanical DBA Way Mechanical	A-Ram Plumbing, Inc.
			Price Per Hour	Price Per Hour	Price Per Hour	Price Per Hour	Price Per Hour	Price Per Hour
1	Licensed Master Plumber	2450	\$ 90.36	\$ 85.00	No Bid	\$ 94.50	\$ 110.00	\$ 145.00
	Estimated Annually		\$ 221,382.00	\$ 208,250.00	No Bid	\$ 231,525.00	\$ 269,500.00	\$ 355,250.00
2	Licensed Journeyman Plumber	3250	\$ 80.77	\$ 60.00	No Bid	\$ 87.50	\$ 110.00	\$ 115.00
	Estimated Annually		\$ 262,502.50	\$195,000.00	No Bid	\$ 284,375.00	\$ 357,500.00	\$ 373,750.00
Estimated Annually for items 1-2			\$483,884.50	\$403,250.00	No Bid	\$515,900.00	\$627,000.00	\$729,000.00
Technical Ranking for items 1-2			3	4	Not Ranked	2	5	1
Price Ranking for items 1-2			2	1	Not Ranked	3	4	5
Overall Ranking for items 1-2			2	1	Not Ranked	3	5	4
3	Licensed Apprentice Plumber	4900	\$ 51.82	\$ 20.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 95.00
	Estimated Annually		\$ 253,918.00	\$ 98,000.00	\$ 186,200.00	\$ 343,000.00	\$ 539,000.00	\$ 465,500.00
4	Licensed Pipe Fitter	1650	\$ 80.77	\$ 20.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 87.48	\$ 105.00	\$ 115.00
	Estimated Annually		\$ 133,270.50	\$ 33,000.00	\$ 107,250.00	\$ 144,342.00	\$ 173,250.00	\$ 189,750.00
5	Apprentice Licensed Pipe Fitter	4950	\$ 51.82	\$ 20.00	\$ 38.00	\$ 70.00	\$ 105.00	\$ 95.00
	Estimated Annually		\$ 256,509.00	\$ 99,000.00	\$ 188,100.00	\$ 346,500.00	\$ 519,750.00	\$ 470,250.00
6	Certified Welder	1600	\$ 80.77	\$ 65.00	\$ 65.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 150.00	\$ 105.00
	Estimated Annually		\$ 129,232.00	\$ 104,000.00	\$ 104,000.00	\$ 160,000.00	\$ 240,000.00	\$ 168,000.00
7	Equipment Operator	1600	\$ 48.94	\$ 50.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 87.50	\$ 110.00	\$ 109.00
	Estimated Annually		\$ 78,304.00	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 52,800.00	\$ 140,000.00	\$ 176,000.00	\$ 174,400.00



8	Helper/ Laborer	3250	\$ 31.00	\$ 15.00	\$ 33.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 110.00	\$ 90.00
Estimated Annually			\$ 100,750.00	\$ 48,750.00	\$ 107,250.00	\$ 204,750.00	\$ 357,500.00	\$ 292,500.00
9	Supervisor / Foreman	2450	\$ 88.62	\$ 65.00	\$ 78.00	\$ 94.50	\$ 110.00	\$ 129.00
Estimated Annually			\$ 217,119.00	\$ 159,250.00	\$ 191,100.00	\$ 231,525.00	\$ 269,500.00	\$ 316,050.00
10	Project Manager	1650	\$ 88.62	\$ 65.00	\$ 82.00	\$ 152.00	\$ 85.00	\$ 129.00
Estimated Annually			\$ 146,223.00	\$ 107,250.00	\$ 135,300.00	\$ 250,800.00	\$ 140,250.00	\$ 212,850.00
Estimated Annually Items 3-10			\$ 1,315,325.50	\$ 729,250.00	\$ 1,072,000.00	\$ 1,820,917.00	\$ 2,415,250.00	\$ 2,289,300.00
Technical Ranking for Items 3-10			3	5	1	4	6	2
Price Ranking for Items 3-10			3	1	2	4	6	5
Overall Ranking for Items 3-10			3	2	1	5	6	4



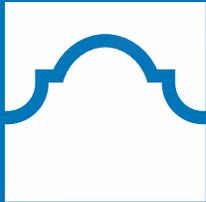
Evaluation Criteria

Plumbing and Pipefitting Maintenance & Repair Services Price Tabulation

Criteria	Maximum Points
Purchase price	30
Quality of vendor's goods or services	25
Extent to which the goods or services meets the Alamo College District's needs	20
Any other relevant factor specifically listed in the request for proposal	25
Total	100

Overview for Purchase Contract Award: Purchase of Plumbing and Pipefitting Maintenance & Repair Services

Gary O'Bar, C.P.M.
Director, Purchasing & Contract Administration



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Purpose

- Provides for the purchase of plumbing & pipe fitting maintenance and repair services on an as needed basis.
- The contractors will provide the labor and materials required for installation, repair, or replacement.
- Examples include services provided for plumbing fixtures, drinking fountains, ice machines, filtration systems, toilets, urinals, sinks, drains, disposal systems, backflow preventers, strainers, faucets, steam traps, shower diverters, and sink or tub drains.



Recommended Contract Action

Type of Contract Action: Awarding contracts for the Purchase of Plumbing & Pipe Fitting Maintenance & Repair Services (on an as needed basis)

Vendors (pool of vendors): Prodigy Piping Services LLC, 1st Aid Plumbing Services, Columbia Contracting, Inc., R.E.C. Industries Inc., SCG Mechanical DBA Way Mechanical, and A-Ram Plumbing, Inc.

Award Amount: estimated \$1,100,000 annually

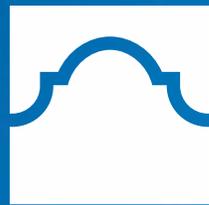
Contract Term: Contracts begin upon award and terminate August 31, 2025 with three, one-year options for renewal upon mutual consent of the contractor and the Alamo Colleges District

Local Vendors: Y

SMWVBE: Prodigy Piping Services LLC, and A-Ram Plumbing, Inc.

Funding: Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided as the requirements are identified.

Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Achieving the Dream LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Appendix: Background

- A notice soliciting Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) was advertised in the San Antonio Express News and La Prensa de San Antonio twice over a thirty-two day period.
- Purchasing & Contract Administration sent notices to sixty-five potential Offerors.
- The six proposals received by the CSP deadline were evaluated by representatives from Facilities Operations and Construction Management.
- Award is being made on a best value basis.



C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~8-18-09~~12-13-22

Reviewed: ~~12-7-16, 6-1-17~~

Financial Stability

The Board has the legal power and duty to act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management.

The target level for the current unrestricted fund balance is 15% of the annual current unrestricted funds budget.

Investments

In compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, the Board has adopted an investment policy (see C.1.7).

Donations and Grants from Private Sources

The authority to accept and receive donations and grants from public or private sources on behalf of any college of the College District, or the College District as a whole shall be vested solely with the Board, and all bequests of property for the benefit of the College District shall vest in the Board, except to the extent that the Alamo Colleges Foundation serves as the official fund-raising and endowment arm of the College District for all donations ~~and grants~~ from private sources.

The Chancellor may establish procedures appropriate to manage the solicitation, acceptance and management of grants from public and private sources. Applications for grants which, if awarded, would require an exception to College District policies or procedures, such as, for example, compensating College District employees in a manner that is not consistent with the College District's Employee Classification and Compensation Regulations, redirecting all or a substantial portion of their time from assigned to grant-related activities, and/or requiring establishment of institutionally funded positions or fractions of positions, must be reviewed and approved by the Office of Legal Services prior to submission to the prospective grantor. When not specified by the grantor, funds or other property donated, or the income therefrom, may be expended in any manner authorized by law and College District policies ~~and procedures~~.

The Chancellor shall make recommendations to the Board regarding the acceptance of gifts and donations.

Facilities Use

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be used for the educational goals and purposes of the College District as set forth by the Board. Such uses, as determined by the Board, the Chancellor, and the respective college President, have priority over any other use of College District facilities.

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be made available to members of the College District community, including students and their respective registered

C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~8-18-09~~12-13-22

Reviewed: ~~12-7-16, 6-1-17~~

organizations, when such use does not conflict with normally scheduled activities, or any College District policies or procedures. The requesting student(s) or student organization shall pay all expenses incurred by their use of the facilities. Such expenses are limited to the cost of required College District custodial, security, and building staffs.

Leasing or rental of College District facilities, in support of community needs and programs, is permitted, provided that such use does not interfere with College District operations and is consistent with the College District's public purpose. The College District shall establish a schedule of rates, competitive with the current market. The setting of rates shall at all times employ processes and practices consistent with those in the realty market to ensure that the College District receives fair and accurate market value for use of its property and services.

Sale of College District Real Estate

All sales of College District real estate are subject to prior Board approval.

Depository of Funds

The depository officially designated by the Board shall be the sole depository for College District funds. All deposits shall be in accordance with the depository agreement, the College District investment policy, and state law.

Ad Valorem Taxes

To provide funds, the Board shall be authorized to levy and pledge annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on bonds for construction and equipment, for the maintenance of the College District.

For information on tax abatements and tax increment financing see [C.1.10](#).

C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: ~~8-18-09~~12-13-22

~~Reviewed: 12-7-16, 6-1-17~~

Exhibit [C.1.3.Ex-B](#) Resolution to Tax Tangible Personal Property in Transit

Procedure [C.1.3.1](#) Donations and Grants from Private Sources

Procedure [C.1.3.2](#) Sale of Surplus College District Real Estate

Procedure [C.1.3.3](#) Facilities Use

[C.1.3.3.Ex.A](#) Facilities Rental Fee Exception

[C.1.3.3.A.1](#) Schedule of Rental Rates for Facilities

Procedure [C.1.3.4](#) Depository of Funds

Procedure [C.1.3.5](#) Donations and Grants from Public Sources

Procedure [C.1.3.6](#) Grant Opportunities Requiring Pre-Application Review (pending)

[Procedure D.5.1.3](#) Classification and Compensation Administration Regulations

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CAAA(LEGAL) State and Federal Revenue Sources: State

CAAB(LEGAL) State and Federal Revenue Sources: Federal

CAD(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Bond Issues

CAE(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Time Warrants

CAF(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Certificates of Indebtedness

CAG(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Revenue Bonds and Obligations

CAH(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Loans and Notes

CAI(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Ad Valorem Texas

CAIB(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Appraisal District

CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments

CAL(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Sale, Trade or Lease of
College-Owned Property

CAM(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Grants, Funds, Donations from
Private Sources

CAN(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Rentals and Services Charges

CB(LEGAL) Depository of Funds

CC(LEGAL) Annual Operating Budget

BAA(LEGAL) Board Legal Status: Powers, Duties, Responsibilities

C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 12-13-22

Financial Stability

The Board has the legal power and duty to act as a fiduciary in the management of funds under the control of institutions subject to the Board's control and management.

The target level for the current unrestricted fund balance is 15% of the annual current unrestricted funds budget.

Investments

In compliance with the Texas Public Funds Investment Act, the Board has adopted an investment policy (see [C.1.7](#)).

Donations and Grants

The authority to accept and receive donations and grants from public or private sources on behalf of any college of the College District, or the College District as a whole shall be vested solely with the Board, and all bequests of property for the benefit of the College District shall vest in the Board, except to the extent that the Alamo Colleges Foundation serves as the official fund-raising and endowment arm of the College District for all donations from private sources.

The Chancellor may establish procedures appropriate to manage the solicitation, acceptance and management of grants from public and private sources. Applications for grants which, if awarded, would require an exception to College District policies or procedures, such as, for example, compensating College District employees in a manner that is not consistent with the College District's Employee Classification and Compensation Regulations, redirecting all or a substantial portion of their time from assigned to grant-related activities, and/or requiring establishment of institutionally funded positions or fractions of positions, must be reviewed and approved by the Office of Legal Services prior to submission to the prospective grantor. When not specified by the grantor, funds or other property donated, or the income therefrom, may be expended in any manner authorized by law and College District policies and procedures.

The Chancellor shall make recommendations to the Board regarding the acceptance of gifts and donations.

Facilities Use

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be used for the educational goals and purposes of the College District as set forth by the Board. Such uses, as determined by the Board, the Chancellor, and the respective college President, have priority over any other use of College District facilities.

The grounds and facilities of the College District shall be made available to members of the College District community, including students and their respective registered organizations, when such use does not conflict with normally scheduled activities, or any

C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 12-13-22

College District policies or procedures. The requesting student(s) or student organization shall pay all expenses incurred by their use of the facilities. Such expenses are limited to the cost of required College District custodial, security, and building staffs.

Leasing or rental of College District facilities, in support of community needs and programs, is permitted, provided that such use does not interfere with College District operations and is consistent with the College District's public purpose. The College District shall establish a schedule of rates, competitive with the current market. The setting of rates shall at all times employ processes and practices consistent with those in the realty market to ensure that the College District receives fair and accurate market value for use of its property and services.

Sale of College District Real Estate

All sales of College District real estate are subject to prior Board approval.

Depository of Funds

The depository officially designated by the Board shall be the sole depository for College District funds. All deposits shall be in accordance with the depository agreement, the College District investment policy, and state law.

Ad Valorem Taxes

To provide funds, the Board shall be authorized to levy and pledge annual ad valorem taxes sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on bonds for construction and equipment, for the maintenance of the College District.

For information on tax abatements and tax increment financing see [C.1.10](#).

Exhibit [C.1.3.Ex-A](#) Resolution to Continue to Tax Freeport Goods

Exhibit [C.1.3.Ex-B](#) Resolution to Tax Tangible Personal Property in Transit

Procedure [C.1.3.1](#) Donations and Grants from Private Sources

Procedure [C.1.3.2](#) Sale of Surplus College District Real Estate

Procedure [C.1.3.3](#) Facilities Use

 C.1.3.3.Ex.A Facilities Rental Fee Exception

 C.1.3.3.A.1 Schedule of Rental Rates for Facilities

Procedure [C.1.3.4](#) Depository of Funds

Procedure [C.1.3.5](#) Donations and Grants from Public Sources

Procedure [C.1.3.6](#) Grant Opportunities Requiring Pre-Application Review (pending)

Procedure [D.5.1.3](#) Classification and Compensation Administration Regulations

C.1.3 (Policy) Appropriations and Revenue Sources

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 8-18-09

Last Board Action: 12-13-22

Legal Reference - TACC Policy Reference Manual

CAAA(LEGAL) State and Federal Revenue Sources: State

CAAB(LEGAL) State and Federal Revenue Sources: Federal

CAD(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Bond Issues

CAE(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Time Warrants

CAF(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Certificates of Indebtedness

CAG(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Revenue Bonds and Obligations

CAH(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Loans and Notes

CAI(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Ad Valorem Texas

CAIB(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Appraisal District

CAK(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Investments

CAL(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Sale, Trade or Lease of
College-Owned Property

CAM(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Grants, Funds, Donations from
Private Sources

CAN(LEGAL) Appropriations and Revenue Sources: Rentals and Services Charges

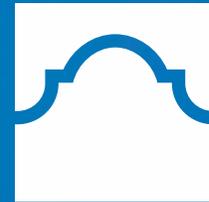
CB(LEGAL) Depository of Funds

CC(LEGAL) Annual Operating Budget

BAA(LEGAL) Board Legal Status: Powers, Duties, Responsibilities

Overview of Proposed Amendments for Policy C.1.3 Appropriations and Revenue Sources

Ross Laughead
General Counsel



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Recommendations

- The proposed amendment would require pre-submission legal approval for a narrow subset of grant applications which, if awarded, would:
 - (i) require an exception to College District policies or procedures,
 - (ii) redirect all or a substantial portion of employee time from assigned to grant-related activities, and/or
 - (iii) require establishment of institutionally funded positions or fractions of positions.

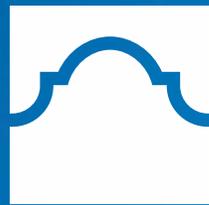


Board Action at Regular Board Meeting

Discussion and Possible Action on Amending Policy C.1.3
Regarding Grant Applications



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



F.2.4 (Policy) Student Financial Aid

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-19-09

Last Board Action: ~~7-28-15~~12-13-2022

Financial Aid Programs

The objective of the Alamo Colleges financial aid programs is to ensure that each of the Alamo institution's student financial aid programs provide assistance to students, who, without such assistance, may not be able to pursue higher education. Financial assistance at each institution may include, but is not limited to, loans, scholarships, grants, and employment. No student or prospective student shall be excluded from participation in or denied the benefits of any financial aid program at the institution on the basis of race, color, national origin, religion, sex (gender), disability, veteran status, or other protected criteria.

20 U.S.C. 1681 (Title IX); 42 U.S.C. 2000d (Title VI); 29 U.S.C. 794 (Section 504); 42 U.S.C. 12132 (Americans with Disabilities Act [ADA])

Code of Conduct

Staff of the Alamo Colleges Student Financial Aid Office shall abide by the Statement of Ethical Principles and Code of Conduct for Financial Aid Professionals as approved by the National Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators, March 2014 (NASFAA).

Statement of Ethical Principles

1. Advocate for students
2. Manifest the highest level of integrity
3. Support student access and success
4. Comply with federal and state laws
5. Strive for transparency and clarity
6. Protect the privacy of financial aid applicants

Code of Conduct

1. No action will be taken by staff that is for their personal benefit or could be perceived as a conflict of interest
2. Information provided by the financial aid office is accurate, unbiased, and does not reflect preference arising from actual or potential personal gain
3. Institutional award notifications and or other institutionally provided materials will include a breakdown of individual components, clear identification of each award, standard terminology and definitions, and renewal requirements for each award.
4. All required consumer information is displayed in a prominent location on their website.
5. Financial aid professionals will disclose to their institution any involvement, interest in, or potential conflict of interest with any entity with which the institution has a business relationship.

F.2.4 (Policy) Student Financial Aid

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-19-09

Last Board Action: ~~7-28-15~~12-13-2022

Conflict of Interest

No action will be taken by financial aid staff that is for their personal benefit or could be perceived to be a conflict of interest. Student Financial Aid staff will not process the records of or award aid to any current or former family members. Instead; these tasks shall be given to another designated staff member to avoid the appearance of a conflict of interest.

Title III Matching Waiver

Title IV regulations (Part 606 of 34 CFR, Volume 6, Chapter 1, p 6-17 of 2012-2013 SFA Handbook) allow institutions that have been designated as Title III Hispanic Serving institutions to waive the 25% matching requirement for Federal College Work Study (FCWS) and Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG). The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board also allows this waiver (Subchapter M, Section 21.405(b) in their Student Services Policy Manual. If and/or when Alamo Colleges is notified of this designation annually; it shall waive the matching requirement for these program awards and place an amount of funds equal to the 25% match, based on the current allocation, into a restricted multi-year fund. These funds are to be used as a reserve for the payment of student wages when the federal allocation of FCWS funds has been exhausted as payments to students or provide additional support to students with remaining need based on Department of Education guidelines and no other available resource.

This section will not apply:

1. In any year when the Alamo Colleges does not receive the Title III Hispanic Serving institution designation.
2. If federal Title IV regulations are changed to prohibit the waiver.

Deposits to Multi-Year Fund:

1. Will be calculated annually.
2. Will vary based on the federal allocation.

Institutional and Financial Assistance Information

The Alamo College District shall follow applicable information dissemination and counseling requirements found at 20 U.S.C. 1092 including those concerning the following areas:

1. Financial assistance programs.
2. Exit counseling for borrowers.
3. Financial assistance information personnel.
4. Athletically related student aid.

F.2.4 (Policy) Student Financial Aid

Responsible Department: Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration

Board Adoption: 5-19-09

Last Board Action: ~~7-28-15~~12-13-2022

-
5. Campus security policy and campus crime statistics
 6. Institutional policies and sanctions related to copyright infringement.
 7. Man's and women's intercollegiate athletics.

Educational Lending

There shall be no conflict of interest with the responsibilities of an office, employee, or agent of the Alamo Colleges, including the provisions of Texas Association of Community Colleges described in 20 U.S.C 1094(e) regarding:

1. A ban on revenue-sharing arrangements;
2. A ban on gifts from lenders, guarantors, or servicers of educational loans;
3. A prohibition on certain interaction with borrowers;
4. A prohibition on offers of funds for private loans;
5. A ban on lender assistance with call center or financial aid office staffing;
and
6. A prohibition on advisory board compensation.

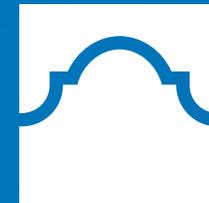
The District shall publish the code of conduct prominently on the District's Web site. The District shall also administer and enforce the code of conduct by, at a minimum, requiring that all of the District's officers, employees, and agents are informed annually of the provisions of the code of conduct.

Student Financial Aid

Board Policy F.2.4 Update

Dr. Harold Whitis,
District Director Student Financial Aid

December 6, 2022



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Board Policies in Support of Charges

Student Financial Aid F.2.4

Charges to the Chancellor

- AlamoWay – Expand implementation and refinement of continuous improvement activities, including but not limited to the three elements of the Alamo Way:
 - Student Success
 - Principle-Centered Leadership
 - Performance Excellence



Student Financial Aid Policy F.2.4

Student Financial Aid (SFA) Policy complies with all federal, state and institutional policies and procedures and follows recommendations for policy provided by the Texas Association of Community Colleges.

Items included in the SFA Policy are:

- Code of Conduct
- Conflict of Interest Statement
- Title III Matching Waiver
- Institutional and Financial Assistance Information
- Educational Lending

Policy F.2.4 Title III Multi-Year Fund

In July 2014, the Board:

- Waived the matching of Federal College Work Study funds as permitted for Title III Hispanic Serving institutions.
- Instead, the Board established a multi-year fund of \$750,000 to be used to pay student wages when the federal allocation was exhausted (added to Policy in July 2015; amended dollar amount in July 2018).

Policy Revision Recommendation:

Update the statement on the use of the Title III Multi-year Fund to include the ability to use funds to provide additional support to students beyond work study.

Statement with Revision:

These funds are to be used as a reserve for the payment of student wages when the federal allocation of FCWS funds has been exhausted as payments to students **or provide additional support to students with remaining need based on Department of Education guidelines and no other available resource.**

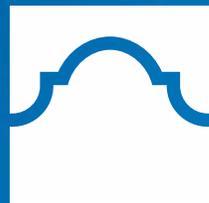


Board Action at Regular Board Meeting

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval and Revision of Student Financial Aid Policy F.2.4.



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

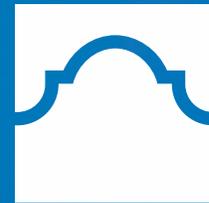


Achieving the Dream | LEADER
COLLEGE

Appointment of Faculty

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
December 13, 2022

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
And Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient

Achieving the Dream
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Full-time Faculty

The following full-time faculty, submitted by the College Presidents for 2022-2023 academic year, are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for appointment.

Matthew Burch

Information Assurance & Cyber Security
Northwest Vista College
Effective January 2023

Kathleen Arceo Garza

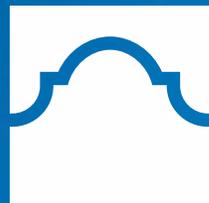
Criminal Justice
Northwest Vista College
Effective January 2023

Melissa Cardenas

Mental Health/Human Services
San Antonio College
Effective January 2023



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full Time Faculty

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on December 13, 2022.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2022-2023 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines."

PURPOSE

To approve the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2022-2023 Academic Year unless an earlier date is specified in Attachment A.

BACKGROUND

In serving student needs, each College maintains and selects the best and brightest faculty to provide for student success. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high performance teams

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A.: Appointment of Faculty

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Faculty

December 13, 2022

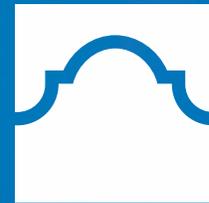
	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Burch, Matthew	Information Assurance & Cyber Security	Northwest Vista College	January 2023
2.	Arceo Garza, Kathleen	Criminal Justice	Northwest Vista College	January 2023
3.	Cardenas, Melissa	Mental Health/Human Services	San Antonio College	January 2023

Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of San Antonio College

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
December 13, 2022

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of San Antonio College

Dr. Naydeen Tyffane González-De Jesús is recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators

Dr. Naydeen Tyffane González-De Jesús
President of San Antonio College
San Antonio College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the
Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of San Antonio College (continued)

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Jennifer Flores

Interim Dean for Student Success
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Andres Arredondo

Interim Dean for Student Success
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Joseph Kulhanek

Department Chair (Allied Construction)
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District



Discussion and possible Action on Appointment of Administrators, Including the President of San Antonio College (continued)

The following individuals are recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrators.

Caroline Haring

Dean of Performance Excellence
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Tyler Archer

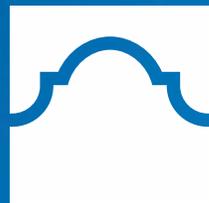
Interim Dean/Dir Student Conduct
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Yolanda Reyes Guevara

Interim Dean for Student Success/Dir of Enrollment
Northwest Vista College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Appointment of Administrators

December 2022

Dr. Naydeen Tyffane González-De Jesús

President of San Antonio College
San Antonio College/Alamo Colleges District
As recommended by the
Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Andres Arredondo

Interim Dean for Student Success
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Jennifer Flores

Interim Dean for Student Success
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District
as Recommended by the President of Palo Alto College and
the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Joseph Kulhanek

Department Chair (Allied Construction)
St. Philip's College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of St. Philip's College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

Caroline Haring

Dean of Performance Excellence
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Tyler Archer

Interim Dean/Dir Student Conduct
Palo Alto College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Palo Alto College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District

Yolanda Reyes Guevara

Interim Dean for Student Success/Dir of Enrollment
Northwest Vista College/Alamo Colleges District
as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College
and the Chancellor of Alamo Colleges District